# First Responders Guide to Computer Forensics

Richard Nolan Colin O'Sullivan Jake Branson Cal Waits

March 2005

CERT Training and Education

HANDBOOK CMU/SEI-2005-HB-001



Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890

# First Responders Guide to Computer Forensics

CMU/SEI-2005-HB-001

Richard Nolan Colin O'Sullivan Jake Branson Cal Waits

March 2005

**CERT Training and Education** 

Unlimited distribution subject to the copyright.

This report was prepared for the

SEI Joint Program Office ESC/XPK 5 Eglin Street Hanscom AFB, MA 01731-2100

The ideas and findings in this report should not be construed as an official DoD position. It is published in the interest of scientific and technical information exchange.

FOR THE COMMANDER

Christos Scondras Chief of Programs, XPK

This work is sponsored by the SEI FFRDC primary sponsor and the Commander, United States Army Reserve (USAR) Information Operations Command and USAR EIO. The Software Engineering Institute is a federally funded research and development center sponsored by the U.S. Department of Defense.

Copyright 2005 Carnegie Mellon University.

#### NO WARRANTY

THIS CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY AND SOFTWARE ENGINEERING INSTITUTE MATERIAL IS FURNISHED ON AN "AS-IS" BASIS. CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY MAKES NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AS TO ANY MATTER INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR PURPOSE OR MERCHANTABILITY, EXCLUSIVITY, OR RESULTS OBTAINED FROM USE OF THE MATERIAL. CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH RESPECT TO FREEDOM FROM PATENT, TRADEMARK, OR COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.

Use of any trademarks in this report is not intended in any way to infringe on the rights of the trademark holder.

Internal use. Permission to reproduce this document and to prepare derivative works from this document for internal use is granted, provided the copyright and "No Warranty" statements are included with all reproductions and derivative works.

External use. Requests for permission to reproduce this document or prepare derivative works of this document for external and commercial use should be addressed to the SEI Licensing Agent.

This work was created in the performance of Federal Government Contract Number F19628-00-C-0003 with Carnegie Mellon University for the operation of the Software Engineering Institute, a federally funded research and development center. The Government of the United States has a royalty-free government-purpose license to use, duplicate, or disclose the work, in whole or in part and in any manner, and to have or permit others to do so, for government purposes pursuant to the copyright license under the clause at 252.227-7013.

For information about purchasing paper copies of SEI reports, please visit the publications portion of our Web site (http://www.sei.cmu.edu/publications/pubweb.html).

# Contents

| Pre | face . |          |                                                           | xi   |
|-----|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Abs | stract |          |                                                           | xiii |
| 1   | Mod    | ule 1: C | yber Law                                                  | 1    |
|     | 1.1    | Module   | 1 Objectives                                              | 2    |
|     | 1.2    | Forens   | ics                                                       | 3    |
|     |        | 1.2.1    | Computer Forensics                                        | 4    |
|     | 1.3    | Laws tl  | nat Affect Cyber Security                                 | 6    |
|     | 1.4    | Legal G  | Sovernance Related to Monitoring and Collection           | 9    |
|     |        | 1.4.1    | Constitutional Issues                                     |      |
|     |        |          | 1.4.1.1 The 4 <sup>th</sup> Amendment                     |      |
|     |        |          | 1.4.1.2 The 5 <sup>th</sup> Amendment                     |      |
|     |        | 1.4.2    | U.S. Statutory Law                                        |      |
|     |        |          | 1.4.2.1 Wiretap Act/Electronic Communications Privacy Act |      |
|     |        |          | 1.4.2.2 Pen Registers and Trap and Trace Devices          |      |
|     |        |          | 1.4.2.3 Stored Wired and Electronic Communications Act    | .21  |
|     | 1.5    | -        | Sovernance Related to Admissibility (Federal Rules of     |      |
|     |        |          | ce)                                                       |      |
|     |        | 1.5.1    | Hearsay                                                   |      |
|     |        |          | 1.5.1.1 Exceptions                                        |      |
|     |        | 1.5.2    | Authentication                                            |      |
|     |        | 1.5.3    | Reliability                                               |      |
|     |        | 1.5.4    | The Best Evidence Rule                                    |      |
|     | 1.6    |          | ary                                                       |      |
|     | 1.7    | Review   | ·                                                         | .32  |
| 2   | Mod    | ule 2: U | nderstanding File Systems and Building a First Responder  |      |
|     | Тоо    | lkit     |                                                           | .33  |
|     | 2.1    | Introdu  | ction                                                     | .33  |
|     | 2.2    | File Sy  | stem Architecture                                         | .35  |
|     |        | 2.2.1    | Physical Look at the Hard Drive                           | .36  |
|     |        | 2.2.2    | Types of Hard Drive Formatting                            | .37  |
|     |        | 2.2.3    | Importance of File Systems                                | .38  |
|     |        | 2.2.4    | Understanding Windows File Structure                      | .39  |

|     | 2.2.5     | FAT: File Allocation Table                         | 41 |
|-----|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|----|
|     | 2.2.6     | NTFS: New Technology File System                   | 43 |
|     | 2.2.7     | Windows Registry                                   | 46 |
|     | 2.2.8     | Swap File, Slack, and Unallocated Space            | 47 |
|     |           | 2.2.8.1 Swap File                                  | 47 |
|     |           | 2.2.8.2 Slack Space                                | 47 |
|     |           | 2.2.8.3 Unallocated Space                          |    |
|     | 2.2.9     | Linux File System Basics                           |    |
|     | 2.2.10    | Boot Sequence                                      |    |
|     | 2.2.11    | Commonly Used Terms                                |    |
|     | 2.2.12    | Forensically Sound Duplication                     |    |
|     | 2.2.13    | 1                                                  |    |
|     | 2.2.14    | Wiping Storage Devices                             |    |
|     | 2.2.15    | DoD Directive 5220-22M                             |    |
|     | 2.2.16    | Hard Drives                                        |    |
|     | 2.2.17    | 5                                                  |    |
| 2.3 | First R   | esponder Toolkit                                   |    |
|     | 2.3.1     | Statically- vs. Dynamically-Linked Tools           |    |
|     | 2.3.2     | Problems with Dynamically-Linked Executables       |    |
|     | 2.3.3     | Methodology for a Creating First Responder Toolkit |    |
|     |           | 2.3.3.1 Create a Forensic Tool Testbed             | 69 |
|     |           | 2.3.3.2 Document the Testbed                       |    |
|     |           | 2.3.3.3 Document and Set Up the Forensic Tools     |    |
|     |           | 2.3.3.4 Test the Tools                             |    |
|     |           | 2.3.3.5 Benefits of Proper Tool Testing            |    |
|     |           | 2.3.3.6 NIST Methodology                           | 81 |
| 2.4 | Summa     | ary                                                | 83 |
| 2.5 | Review    | ۷                                                  | 84 |
|     |           |                                                    |    |
| Mod | dule 3: C | Collecting Volatile Data                           | 85 |
| 3.1 | Introdu   | uction                                             | 85 |
| 3.2 | Objecti   | ives                                               | 87 |
| 3.3 | -         | f a First Responder                                |    |
| 3.4 |           | s Volatile Data?                                   |    |
| 3.5 |           | of Volatility                                      |    |
| 3.6 |           | volatile Data Important?                           |    |
| 3.7 | -         | on First Responder Mistakes                        |    |
| 3.8 |           | e Data Collection Methodology                      |    |
| 5.0 | 3.8.1     | Step 1: Incident Response Preparation              |    |
|     | 3.8.2     | Step 1: Incident Documentation                     |    |
|     | J.U.Z     | 3.8.2.1 Incident Profile                           |    |
|     |           |                                                    |    |

3

|      |         | 3.8.2.2 Forensic Collection Logbook               | 97            |
|------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|
|      |         | 3.8.2.3 First Responder Toolkit Logbook           | 97            |
|      | 3.8.3   | Step 3: Policy Verification                       |               |
|      | 3.8.4   | Step 4: Volatile Data Collection Strategy         |               |
|      | 3.8.5   | Step 5: Volatile Data Collection Setup            |               |
|      |         | 3.8.5.1 Establish a Trusted Command Shell         | 100           |
|      |         | 3.8.5.2 Establish a Method for Transmitting and   | Storing the   |
|      |         | Collected Information                             | 100           |
|      |         | 3.8.5.3 Ensure the Integrity and Admissibility of | the Forensic  |
|      |         | Tool Output                                       | 101           |
|      | 3.8.6   | Step 6: Volatile Data Collection Process          | 102           |
| 3.9  | Types   | of Volatile Information                           |               |
|      | 3.9.1   | Volatile System Information                       |               |
|      |         | 3.9.1.1 System Profile                            | 105           |
|      |         | 3.9.1.2 Current System Date and Time and Con      | nmand History |
|      |         |                                                   | 109           |
|      |         | 3.9.1.3 Current System Uptime                     |               |
|      |         | 3.9.1.4 Running Processes                         |               |
|      |         | 3.9.1.5 Open Files, Startup Files, and Clipboard  |               |
|      |         | 3.9.1.6 Logged On Users                           |               |
|      |         | 3.9.1.7 DLLs or Shared Libraries                  |               |
|      | 3.9.2   | Volatile Network Information                      |               |
|      |         | 3.9.2.1 Open Connections and Ports                |               |
|      |         | 3.9.2.2 Routing Information                       |               |
|      |         | ary                                               |               |
| 3.11 | Review  | Ν                                                 | 158           |
| Moo  |         | Collecting Persistent Data                        | 150           |
|      |         | -                                                 |               |
| 4.1  | -       | lives                                             |               |
| 4.2  | Introdu | uction to Persistent Data                         | -             |
|      | 4.2.1   | What Is Persistent Data?                          |               |
|      | 4.2.2   | Why is Persistent Data Important?                 |               |
|      | 4.2.3   | What Problems Exist in Investigating Persistent D | ata?161       |
| 4.3  | Respo   | nding to a Security Event                         | 163           |
|      | 4.3.1   | Consequences of Responses                         |               |
| 4.4  | Basic I | Building Blocks of Disk Storage                   | 166           |
| 4.5  | OS and  | d Application Considerations                      |               |
|      | 4.5.1   | Windows                                           | 167           |
|      |         | 4.5.1.1 FAT                                       | 167           |
|      |         | 4.5.1.2 NTFS                                      | 167           |
|      | 4.5.2   | Linux/UNIX                                        | 168           |
|      |         | 4.5.2.1 Ext2/3                                    |               |

4

|         | 4.5.3  | Operatir  | ng Systems               |     |
|---------|--------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|
| 4.6     | Collec | ting Fore | nsic Evidence            |     |
|         | 4.6.1  | To Shut   | Down or Not to Shut Down |     |
|         | 4.6.2  | Creating  | a Disk Image Using dd    | 172 |
| 4.7     | Persis | tent Data | Турез                    |     |
|         | 4.7.1  | System    | Files                    |     |
|         |        | 4.7.1.1   | Windows                  |     |
|         |        | 4.7.1.2   | UNIX/Linux               | 174 |
|         | 4.7.2  | Temp Fi   | les                      | 176 |
|         | 4.7.3  | Web Art   | ifacts                   |     |
|         |        | 4.7.3.1   | Windows vs. Linux        | 178 |
|         |        | 4.7.3.2   | IE Default Locations     |     |
|         |        | 4.7.3.3   | Alternative Browsers     |     |
|         |        | 4.7.3.4   | Cookies                  |     |
|         | 4.7.4  | File Rec  | overy                    |     |
|         |        | 4.7.4.1   | Deleted Data             |     |
|         |        | 4.7.4.2   | Slack Space              |     |
|         |        | 4.7.4.3   | Swap Files               |     |
|         |        | 4.7.4.4   | Unallocated Space        |     |
|         |        | 4.7.4.5   | Partial Files            |     |
|         |        | 4.7.4.6   | Windows Artifacts        |     |
|         | 4.7.5  | Hidden    | Files                    |     |
| 4.8     | Recov  | ering a D | eleted Email             |     |
| 4.9     | Tools  | for Acces | sing Persistent Data     |     |
|         | 4.9.1  |           | S                        |     |
|         |        | 4.9.1.1   | Command-Line Tools       |     |
|         |        | 4.9.1.2   | GUI-Based Utilities      |     |
|         |        | 4.9.1.3   | Commercial               |     |
|         | 4.9.2  | UNIX/Li   | านx                      |     |
|         |        | 4.9.2.1   | Command-Line Tools       |     |
|         |        | 4.9.2.2   | GUI-Based Utilities      |     |
|         |        | 4.9.2.3   | Freeware                 |     |
| 4.10    | Summ   | ary       |                          |     |
| 4.11    | Review | v         |                          |     |
| _ /     |        |           |                          |     |
| Referen | ces    |           |                          |     |

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1:  | Mapping of DoD and OSI Models14                                   |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Figure 2:  | Logical Layout of the FAT32 File System42                         |
| Figure 3:  | Types of CMOS Batteries54                                         |
| Figure 4:  | The Idd Command64                                                 |
| Figure 5:  | Using Filemon to Identify Dependencies                            |
| Figure 6:  | Performing a Cryptographic Hash of Installed DLLs70               |
| Figure 7:  | A Regmon Listing76                                                |
| Figure 8:  | An MD5 Hash 101                                                   |
| Figure 9:  | The systeminfo Command106                                         |
| Figure 10: | The PsInfo Command                                                |
| Figure 11: | The cat Command107                                                |
| Figure 12: | The uname Command108                                              |
| Figure 13: | date and time Commands Used with netstat109                       |
| Figure 14: | The PsUptime Command111                                           |
| Figure 15: | The net statistics Command 112                                    |
| Figure 16: | The uptime and w Commands 112                                     |
| Figure 17: | Using netstat –ab to Determine Process Executable Image 115       |
| Figure 18: | Using ListDLLs to Determine Command Line 115                      |
| Figure 19: | Using PsList to Determine How Long a Process Has Been Running 115 |

| Figure 20: | Using PsList to Determine How Much Virtual Memory a Process<br>Is Using |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Figure 21: | Using ListDLLs to Discover the Currently Loaded DLLs for a Process.116  |
| Figure 22: | Pulist Output116                                                        |
| Figure 23: | tlist.exe117                                                            |
| Figure 24: | PsList                                                                  |
| Figure 25: | A Process Memory Dump118                                                |
| Figure 26: | The top Command119                                                      |
| Figure 27: | The w Command119                                                        |
| Figure 28: | The ps Command 120                                                      |
| Figure 29: | The dir Command 123                                                     |
| Figure 30: | The afind Command 124                                                   |
| Figure 31: | MACMatch 125                                                            |
| Figure 32: | Autorunsc 125                                                           |
| Figure 33: | PsFile                                                                  |
| Figure 34: | Handle 127                                                              |
| Figure 35: | Pclip 127                                                               |
| Figure 36: | The Is Command 128                                                      |
| Figure 37: | Using Is – alct to Show Last Modification Date and Time 129             |
| Figure 38: | lsof +D 130                                                             |
| Figure 39: | lsof -i                                                                 |
| Figure 40: | The find Command 130                                                    |
| Figure 41: | The locate Command                                                      |

| Figure 42: | The Isof +L1 Command                                     | . 131 |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Figure 43: | The chkconfig –list Command                              | . 133 |
| Figure 44: | The Inittab File                                         | . 134 |
| Figure 45: | A Cron Log                                               | . 134 |
| Figure 46: | Netusers                                                 | . 136 |
| Figure 47: | PsLoggedOn                                               | . 136 |
| Figure 48: | The net user Command                                     | . 137 |
| Figure 49: | NTLast                                                   | . 137 |
| Figure 50: | DumpUsers                                                | . 138 |
| Figure 51: | The who –uH Command                                      | . 139 |
| Figure 52: | The who –q Command                                       | . 139 |
| Figure 53: | The last Command                                         | . 140 |
| Figure 54: | The w Command                                            | . 141 |
| Figure 55: | The cat /etc/passwd Command                              | . 141 |
| Figure 56: | The cat shadow Command                                   | . 142 |
| Figure 57: | Using ListDLLs Without Options to Produce a List of DLLs | . 144 |
| Figure 58: | Using ListDLLs to Examine a Suspected Rogue Process      | . 145 |
| Figure 59: | The Idd Command                                          | . 145 |
| Figure 60: | The Is Command                                           | . 146 |
| Figure 61: | Fport                                                    | . 149 |
| Figure 62: | PsService                                                | . 150 |
| Figure 63: | PromiscDetect                                            | . 150 |
| Figure 64: | The netstat –anb Command                                 | . 151 |
|            |                                                          |       |

| Figure 65: | The net Command 152                          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Figure 66: | The netstat –anp Command152                  |
| Figure 67: | /var/log/messages                            |
| Figure 68: | The ifconfig Command 153                     |
| Figure 69: | The Windows netstat -r Command 155           |
| Figure 70: | The Windows arp Command 155                  |
| Figure 71: | The Linux netstat -rn Command 156            |
| Figure 72: | The Linux arp –a Command156                  |
| Figure 73: | Sectors and Clusters                         |
| Figure 74: | dd Syntax 172                                |
| Figure 75: | The TypedURLs Folder 174                     |
| Figure 76: | Sample Temp Folder Contents 176              |
| Figure 77: | The IE Default Location for Bookmarks 179    |
| Figure 78: | The IE Default Location for Cookies 179      |
| Figure 79: | The IE Default Location for URL History 180  |
| Figure 80: | The IE Default Location for Web Cache 180    |
| Figure 81: | The Default Location for Outlook Email Files |

# **List of Tables**

| Table 1: | Default Cluster Sizes for Volumes with Windows XP Professional File<br>Systems |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Table 2: | PsList Output Headings 118                                                     |
| Table 3: | w Command Output Fields120                                                     |
| Table 4: | A Subset of ps Options 120                                                     |
| Table 5: | Output Headings for ps and top121                                              |
| Table 6: | dir Command Options 123                                                        |
| Table 7: | Common Is Parameters129                                                        |

# Preface

This handbook targets a critical training gap in the fields of information security, computer forensics, and incident response. In today's networked world, it is essential for system and network administrators to understand the fundamental areas and the major issues in computer forensics. Knowledgeable first responders apply good forensic practices to routine administrative procedures and alert verification, and know how routine actions can adversely affect the forensic value of data. This awareness will greatly enhance system and network administrators' effectiveness when responding to security alerts and other routine matters. This capability is a crucial and an often overlooked element of defense-in-depth strategies for protecting the availability, integrity, and survivability of IT and network infrastructures. For instance, the step of collecting data from a live system is often skipped because of time constraints, lack of preparation, and the common practice of returning the corrupted live system to its original state by either a fresh software installation or a system reboot.

This handbook is designed to familiarize experienced system and network computer professionals with the fundamental elements of computer forensics and build on their existing technical skill set. The experienced security professional will encounter little in the way of new technical information contained in this material, but will discover new approaches and methods. The primary objective is to educate and motivate system and network administrators to approach both routine and unusual events in a safe forensic manner. When they understand the importance of their role as a first responder, the safety and effectiveness of an organization's use of computer forensics will be greatly enhanced. The authors would like to thank Bill Spernow of Experian for taking the time to review this handbook and share useful insights about the handbook's intended audience.

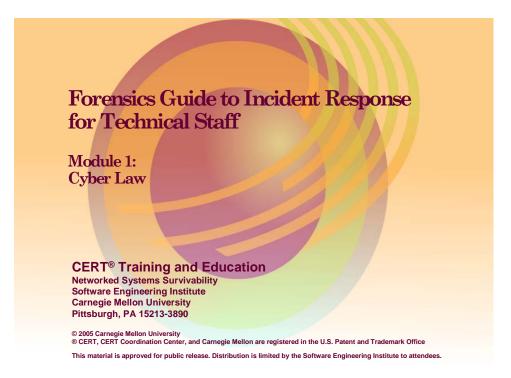
# Abstract

This handbook is for technical staff members charged with administering and securing information systems and networks. It targets a critical training gap in the fields of information security, computer forensics, and incident response: performing basic forensic data collection. The first module describes cyber laws and their impact on incident response. The second module builds understanding of file systems and outlines a best practice methodology for creating a trusted first responder tool kit for investigating potential incidents. The third module reviews some best practices, techniques, and tools for collecting volatile data from live Windows and Linux systems. It also explains the importance of collecting volatile data before it is lost or changed. The fourth module reviews techniques for capturing persistent data in a forensically sound manner and describes the location of common persistent data types. Each module ends with a summary and a set of review questions to help clarify understanding.

This handbook was developed as part of a larger project. The incorporated slides are from the five day hands-on course *Forensics Guide to Incident Response for Technical Staff* developed at the SEI. The focus is on providing system and network administrators with methodologies, tools, and procedures for applying fundamental computer forensics when collecting data on both a *live* and a *powered off machine*. A live machine is a machine that is currently running and could be connected to the network. The target audience includes system and network administrators, law enforcement, and any information security practitioners who may find themselves in the role of first responder. The handbook should help the target audience to

- understand the essential laws that govern their actions
- understand key data types residing on live machines
- evaluate and create a trusted set of tools for the collection of data
- collect, preserve, and protect data from live and powered off machines
- learn methodologies for collecting information that are forensically sound (i.e., able to withstand the scrutiny of the courts)

# 1 Module 1: Cyber Law



Module 1: Cyber Law discusses aspects of federal laws that affect computer security professionals. The objective is to motivate security professionals to frame and consider their technical actions in the context of existing legal governance. Throughout this module several complex legal issues are reviewed briefly. While many of these issues could occupy an entire course, our goal is to expose the reader to topical areas of cyber law and raise awareness of how these laws could potentially impact their actions.

Additionally, many scenarios are presented in a technical setting that demonstrates the impact of cyber laws. Scenarios are meant to help the reader understand the potential application and implications of cyber laws, and not as a definitive interpretation of the law. Every effort has been made to represent the laws accurately; however, this document is not an authoritative legal guide.

# Objectives

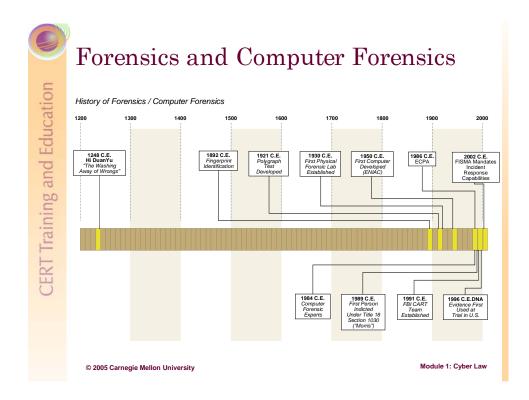
- Understand the role of a system administrator as a first responder to a security incident
- Understand the fundamentals of cyber laws:
  - 1. The Wiretap Act
  - 2. Pen/Trap and Trace Statute
  - 3. Stored Electronic Communication Act
- Understand the impact of cyber laws on incident response
- Understand the fundamental areas of legal scrutiny that confront first responders to a security incident

© 2005 Carnegie Mellon University

Module 1: Cyber Law

## 1.1 Module 1 Objectives

The above slide lists the four primary objectives for Module 1, "Cyber Law."



## 1.2 Forensics

*Forensics* is the process of using scientific knowledge in the collection, analysis, and presentation of evidence to the courts. The word *forensics* means "to bring to the court." Forensics deals primarily with the recovery and analysis of latent evidence. Latent evidence can take many forms, from fingerprints left on a window to DNA evidence recovered from blood stains. Forensics takes scientific knowledge and methods and combines them with standards of law for the purpose of recovering and presenting at court evidence related to a crime.

The field of forensics has developed over many centuries. The earliest record of forensics dates back to 1248 C.E., when a Chinese physician named Hi Duan Yu wrote *The Washing Away of Wrongs*. Yu presented the anatomical and medical knowledge of the time as it related to law, such as the difference between drowning, strangulation, and death by natural causes.<sup>1</sup> Fingerprint identification was not used and understood until 1892. The first forensic lab was established in the United States in 1930. DNA evidence was first used as evidence at a trial in 1996.<sup>2</sup>

Although forensics has developed into a well-documented and disciplined field of study with many levels of certifications, it is always changing. As scientific knowledge and practices expand, so too will the processes of forensics. Nevertheless, forensics will always lag behind

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> http://www.mdpd.com/astmhtm.html

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> http://www.crimtrac.gov.au/dnahistory.htm

the advances of science in some way. An example is DNA evidence—DNA typing was understood and utilized in the 1980s in New Zealand, but did not appear as evidence in the U.S. courts until 1996.

Considering that modern forensics has had almost six decades to develop in the U.S. courts and 800 years as a discipline, the specialized field of computer forensics, in comparison, is still in its infancy. It should come as no surprise, then, that there is very little standardization and consistency across the courts and industry in the area of computer forensics, as a result it is not yet recognized as a formal "scientific" discipline.

### **1.2.1 Computer Forensics**

*Computer forensics* can be defined as the collection and analysis of data from computer systems, networks, communication streams (wireless) and storage media in a manner that is admissible in a court of law. It is a merger of the disciplines of computer science and the law. This definition applies to the collection of information in real time, as well as the examination of latent data.

Here is what others have to say about the definition of computer forensics:

"Computer forensics" can thus not afford solely to concern itself with procedures and methods of handling computers, the hardware from which they are made up and the files they contain. The ultimate aim of forensic investigation is use in legal proceedings [Mandia 01].

The objective in computer forensics is quite straightforward. It is to recover, analyze and present computer based material in such a way that it is useable as evidence in a court of law [Mandia 01].

The key phrase here is "useable as evidence in a court of law." It is essential that none of the equipment or procedures used during the examination of the computer obviate this single requirement.<sup>3</sup>

At one time, computer forensics dealt exclusively with *persistent data*—data that is stored on a local hard drive or other medium and is preserved when the computer is powered off—and was the sole domain of law enforcement. In this age of interconnected networks, however, the examination and collection of *volatile data* is becoming more important. Volatile data is any data that is stored in memory, or in transit, that will be lost when the computer loses power or is powered off. Volatile data resides in registries, cache, and random access memory (RAM). Since the nature of volatile data is effervescent, collection of this information will likely need to occur in real or near-real time.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> http://www.dibsusa.com/methodology/methodology.html

Also, with the rapid expansion of the Internet and the introduction of recent legislation such as HIPAA,<sup>4</sup> Sarbanes-Oxley,<sup>5</sup> California Act 1798,<sup>6</sup> and others, all of which hold businesses civilly and, in some cases, criminally liable for breaches in the security or integrity of computer networks and systems, companies are not only trying to protect themselves from Internet-related threats but are also dealing with compliance and liability concerns related to these laws. Several current writings point to the fact that companies are allocating more of their IT budgets towards security.<sup>7</sup> In fact, International Data Corporation (IDC) has reported that the market size for intrusion-detection and vulnerability-assessment software will reach 1.45 billion dollars in 2006. These are relatively well-known trends in the IT community. These factors and others have increased the deployment of network security devices such as intrusion detection systems (IDS), firewalls, proxies, etc., which all report on the security status of networks to some degree in real time or near-real time. So much of security is focused on locking down and monitoring systems that an often overlooked area is how information and evidence related to the alerts are technically handled.

Almost always, when a security breach or monitoring alert occurs, some sort of verification needs to happen. No matter what type of alert is generated, verification is required to determine whether the alert is a false positive or is in fact an indication of some breach, attempted breach, or incident. This verification, often a form of routine administrative task, is almost always conducted on a live machine, and deals with volatile data. System administrators and security personnel must possess a basic understanding of how routine administrative tasks can affect both the forensic process (the potential admissibility at court) and the subsequent ability to recover data that can potentially be critical to the identification and analysis of a security incident.

Contrary to the impression given by popular television shows, there are not nearly enough forensic investigators available to respond to every crime scene to collect, process, and analyze evidence. As a result, many law enforcement officers are being trained to process and collect evidence (fingerprints, fibers, etc.) from crime scenes in a forensically sound manner. A qualified investigator then analyzes the evidence and makes conclusions at a later time. At trial, or before the courts, the collector authenticates the collected evidence and the expert testifies to its significance. This division of labor is also needed in the discipline of computer forensics. Like law enforcement officers, system administrators are often the "first responders" at potential "crime scenes." It is critical that they possess the technical skills and ability to preserve critical information related to a suspected security incident in a

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (see http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/hipaa/)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (http://frwebgate.access.gpo.gov/cgibin/getdoc.cgi?dbname=107\_cong\_public\_laws&docid=f:publ204.107.pdf).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Information Practices Act of 1977 (http://www.privacy.ca.gov/code/ipa.htm).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> http://www.vnunet.com/news/1150059, http://itmanagement.earthweb.com/it\_res/print.php/3085471, http://www.csoonline.com/csoresearch/report50.html

forensically sound manner and that they be aware of the legal issues that govern their actions. This skill set is not easily acquired, and is the subject of many courses of study.



## 1.3 Laws that Affect Cyber Security

Computer forensics is a relatively new discipline to the courts and many of the existing laws used to prosecute computer-related crimes, legal precedents, and practices related to computer forensics are in a state of flux. Almost daily, new court rulings are handed down that affect how computer forensics is applied. The best source of information in this area is the United States Department of Justice's Cyber Crime Web Site.<sup>8</sup> Here all the recent court cases can be reviewed, as well as numerous guides on the introduction of computer evidence in court and what standards apply.

One recent court case, United States Court of Appeals for the First Circuit, No. 03-1383 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Appellant, v. BRADFORD C. COUNCILMAN, Defendant, Appellee, has a couple of interesting aspects: (1) it is a landmark case in that it could fundamentally change the way emails are dealt with and (2) the courts acknowledge that they are "wrestling with the antiquated nature of some of the laws." Circuit Judge Juan R. Torruella wrote this in his summary:

Moreover, at this juncture, much of the protection [of the Wiretap Act] may have been eviscerated by the realities of modern technology. We observe, as most courts have, that the language may be out of step with the technological realities

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> http://www.cybercrime.gov

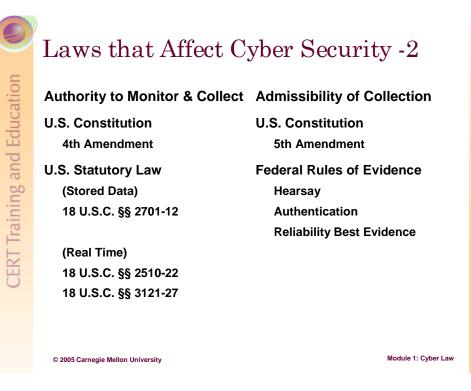
of computer crimes. This particular appeal reflects how the Courts are wrestling with the antiquated nature of some of the laws governing electronic communications.<sup>9</sup>

The appeal was over whether email should be considered stored electronic communication or whether it should considered transmitted electronic communication. The outcome of this case was that the court did not believe that emails are protected by the Wiretap Act under the Store Communication Section when they are in temporary file storage at various locations along their delivery route. Although the court ruled in favor of the defendant, an interesting dissenting opinion was presented. Essentially, the dissenting judge uses sections of an RFC on emails<sup>10</sup> and other very technical information and expresses two things: (1) that the current law was never intended to be applied to this type of technology and (2) that the "intent" of the law only protects email while it is being transmitted from sender to receiver.

Again, keep in mind that this module is meant not to be a course in legal studies but rather to serve as an introductory exposure to major legal governance issues that affect system administrators and network security personnel. To use a training analogy from law enforcement, police officers are not lawyers, nor will their training ever make them so; however, police officers receive training in legal areas that authorize their actions and govern their responses. For example, police officers all have a fundamental understanding of the restrictions of the 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> Amendments of the U.S. Constitution and the several exceptions to them. This is because these two amendments have significant impact on how law enforcement officers conduct themselves. This same model needs to be applied to system administrators and network security personnel. This is not to say that they should try to function as law enforcement, but rather that they should be aware of and understand the fundamental legal issues governing their actions.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> http://www.ca1.uscourts.gov/cgi-bin/getopn.pl?OPINION=03-1383.01A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> RFC 821, by Jonathan B. Postel (see http://www.faqs.org/rfcs/rfc821.html).



Three areas of law related to computer security will be examined:

- 1. U.S. Constitution
  - 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment "Protection against unreasonable search and seizure"
  - 5<sup>th</sup> Amendment "Protection against self incrimination"
- 2. U.S. Statutory Law
  - 18 U.S.C. 2510-22 (The Wiretap Act )
  - 18 U.S.C. 3121-27 (The Pen Registers and Trap and Trace Devices Statute)
  - 18 U.S.C. 2701-12 (The Stored Wired and Electronic Communication Act)
- 3. Federal Rules of Evidence
  - Hearsay
  - Authentication
  - Reliability
  - Best Evidence

This is not a comprehensive review of these legal areas but rather a summary review of key aspects that will likely affect the actions of system and network administrators.

In the United States of America, there are two primary areas of legal governance affecting cyber security actions related to the collection of network data: (1) authority to monitor and collect the data and (2) the admissibility of the collection methods. Of the three areas above, the U.S. Constitutional and U.S. Statutory Laws primarily govern the collection process, while the Federal Rules of Evidence deal primarily with admissibility.



# 1.4 Legal Governance Related to Monitoring and Collection

A key point to remember when considering these amendments is that they were written some two hundred years ago and are now being applied to a technology that could not be imagined by the original authors.

### 1.4.1 Constitutional Issues

#### 1.4.1.1 The 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment

The 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment to the United States Constitution is as follows:

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no Warrants shall issue, but upon probable cause, supported by Oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

The 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment protects individuals from unreasonable searches and seizures conducted by agents of the government. *It does not extend protection from searches conducted by private parties who are not acting as agents of the government*. The question is whether or not your organization can be considered as "government", or under the direction of a government agent, under the 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment. There isn't always a *bright line* answer to that question (in law, a bright line is a rule that clearly and unambiguously delineates what is so and what is not). If in doubt, organizations should always seek the advice of legal counsel in determining the answer.

In general, the principles set forth by the 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment provide for individuals to enjoy a "reasonable expectation of privacy." In determining what is a reasonable expectation of privacy, the U.S. courts rely in part on the Katz test (Katz v. United States, 389 U.S. 347, 362 (1967). The Katz test outlines two questions: (1) Does the individual's conduct demonstrate a (subjective) expectation of privacy? and (2) Would society be prepared to recognize this as reasonable? These questions allow for a range of interpretations and are the subject of a significant amount of case law. However, they are the fundamental questions asked by the 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment. To explore a more detailed analysis of the issues surrounding the 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment, the following site is a good place to start: http://caselaw.lp.findlaw.com/data/constitution/amendment04/.

What system administrators and network security personnel need to understand is that individuals may enjoy a certain amount of privacy in the electronic world (emails, stored files, etc.). Some other key points are (1) the 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment does not apply to or restrict the conduct of private individuals, only that of the government; (2) the level of expected privacy is substantially less outside of the home, although not eliminated; and (3) protections (privacy) enjoyed from the 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment are dissolved when the item protected by this amendment is lost or otherwise ends up no longer in the custody of the owner. Also, if information or evidence is collected in a way that is determined to have violated the 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment, that information/evidence and all information/evidence subsequently obtained or discovered as a result of the original information/evidence will be suppressed, i.e., deemed inadmissible by the courts. This is known as the "fruit of the poisonous tree doctrine."

The 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment has been applied to information technology in a number of cases. The following is an excerpt from a U.S. Department of Justice Manual:<sup>11</sup>

When confronted with this issue, courts have analogized electronic storage devices to closed containers, and have reasoned that accessing the information stored within an electronic storage device is akin to opening a closed container. Because individuals generally retain a reasonable expectation of privacy in the contents of closed containers, see United States v. Ross, 456 U.S. 798, 822-23 (1982), they also generally retain a reasonable expectation of privacy in data held within electronic storage devices. Accordingly, accessing information stored in a computer ordinarily will implicate the owner's reasonable expectation of privacy in the information. See United States v. Barth, 26 F. Supp. 2d 929, 936-37 (W.D. Tex. 1998) (finding reasonable expectation of privacy in files stored on hard drive of personal computer); United States v. Reyes, 922 F. Supp. 818, 832-33 (S.D.N.Y. 1996) (finding reasonable expectation of privacy in data stored in a pager); United States v. Lynch, 908 F. Supp. 284, 287 (D.V.I. 1995) (same);

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> http://www.cybercrime.gov/s&smanual2002.htm

United States v. Chan, 830 F. Supp. 531, 535 (N.D. Cal. 1993) (same); United States v. Blas, 1990 WL 265179, at \*21 (E.D. Wis. Dec. 4, 1990) ("[A]n individual has the same expectation of privacy in a pager, computer, or other electronic data storage and retrieval device as in a closed container.").

#### 1.4.1.2 The 5<sup>th</sup> Amendment

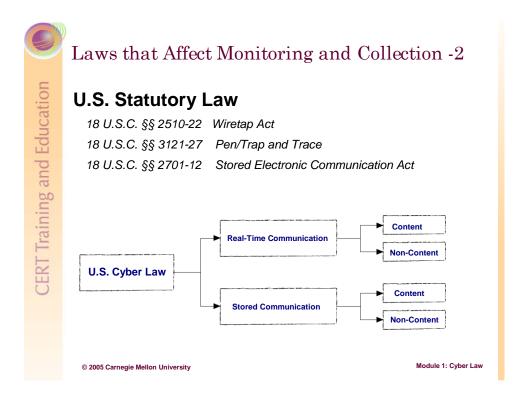
The 5th Amendment provides that

No person shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself.

The core issue related to computer forensics is that under current jurisprudence the 5<sup>th</sup> Amendment's protections against self incrimination extend to cryptographic keys. "Under the Fifth Amendment, an individual cannot be compelled to testify to his or her memorized key" [CDT 04]. The word "memorized" is an important qualifier, however, meaning that the key (passphrase) was never written down. Remember, the 5<sup>th</sup> Amendment only protects an individual from being compelled to provide incriminating *testimony*. Its protections do not extend to existing written and/or documentary evidence. This affects system or network administrators because if encrypted files are found during a collection or examination of a system or network, little can be done to force an individual to decrypt them.

For more details (in significant depth), visit the following Web sites:

- http://www.cdt.org/crypto/legis\_105/mccain\_kerrey/const\_impact.html
- http://law.richmond.edu/jolt/v2i1/sergienko.html#h1



#### 1.4.2 U.S. Statutory Law

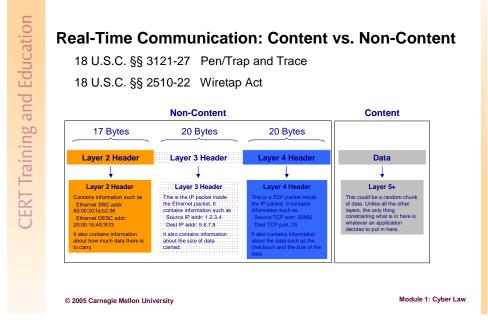
There are three U.S. statutes that potentially impact the techniques used by system administrators and network security personnel during the collection of computer records and other digital evidence in response to a security incident:

| • | 18 U.S.C. §§ 2510-22 | Wire and Electronic Communications Interception and<br>Interception of Oral Communications |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ٠ | 18 U.S.C. §§ 3121-27 | Pen Registers and Trap and Trace Devices                                                   |
| ٠ | 18 U.S.C. §§ 2701-12 | Stored Wire and Electronic Communications and                                              |
|   |                      | Transactional Records Access                                                               |

This section will highlight the intent and purpose of these statutes, as well as provide technical scenarios illustrating the exceptions to these statutes as they affect the actions taken by system administrators and network security personnel. Absent these exceptions, violations of these statutes could constitute a federal felony punishable by a fine and/or prison.

Of these three statutes, two deal with real-time electronic communications (18 U.S.C. §§ 2510-22 and 18 U.S.C. §§ 3121-27) and the other (18 U.S.C. §§ 2701-12) deals with stored electronic communications.

## Laws that Affect Monitoring and Collection -3



The Wiretap Act and Pen/Trap and Trace both deal with real-time communication, but they focus on very different aspects of that communication. It is important to note that both of these statutes are not clearly written to apply to the flow of data over the Internet, as they were born in an era when telecommunications was the primary medium of communication. They have been recently modified to better clarify their governance related to electronic communications, but there is little technical language embedded in the actual statutes themselves.

Below is a technical review of the Open System Interconnection (OSI) Model. Within the existing language of the above-mentioned statues the intent is that the Pen/Trap and Trace deals with Layer 2, 3, and 4 information and the Wiretap Act deals with Layer 5, 6, and 7 information.

#### Layer 1: Physical

This is the physical wire that carries the electronic pulses.

```
Layer 2: Data Link (17 bytes)
```

Contains information such as the media access control (MAC) addresses of the source sending the packet and the next hop or destination.

```
Layer 3: Network (20 bytes)
```

Contains information such as the source and destination IP addresses.

#### Layer 4: Transport (20 bytes)

Contains information such as source and destination ports.

#### Layer 5+: Session/Presentation/Application

This contains the data that the application requires (for example, this would be the data portion of an email message).

Often the Department of Defense (DoD) Model or Internet Protocol Suite and the Open System Interconnection (OSI) Model are used to describe the same process. Below is a mapping of the two models.

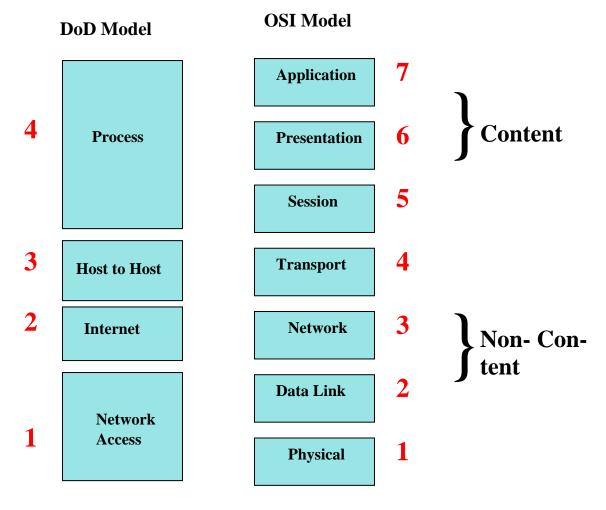
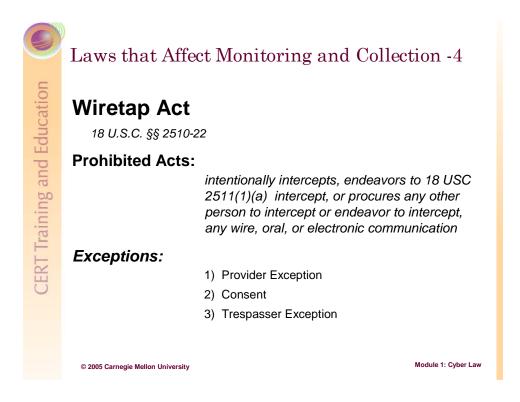


Figure 1: Mapping of DoD and OSI Models

It is important to understand the fundamental difference between what the laws consider "content" and "non-content." Although there is no bright line, from a technical perspective the division occurs between Layer 4 (Layers 4 and below deal with routing, addressing, and signaling information) and Layer 5 (Layers 5 and above deal with the Data or Content).



#### 1.4.2.1 Wiretap Act/Electronic Communications Privacy Act

Generally speaking, the Wiretap Act, 18 U.S.C. §§ 2510-22, prohibits the interception of realtime electronic data communications (specifically the content), unless one of the statutory exceptions applies. There are several exceptions, but only two exceptions that potentially affect incident response activities will be considered in this documentation.

This law governs the usage of tools like sniffers (TCPDump, Ethereal, Etherpeek, etc.), which are used to intercept and examine the content (i.e., Layer 5+) of electronic data communication and any other device that looks at the content (Layer 7 firewalls, URL scanners, etc.). This law does not restrict the interception and examination of *signaling information* (information from the network and transport layers). Those actions are restricted by the Pen/Trap and Trace Statute, which is discussed later.

The Wiretap Act applies to anyone who

intentionally intercepts, endeavors to intercept, or procures any other person to intercept or endeavor to intercept, any wire, oral, or electronic communication.

There are several exceptions enumerated in the statute. Of these, three have the greatest impact on the actions of system administrators and network security personnel.

1) Provider Exception, 18 U.S.C. § 2511(2)(a)(i)

It shall not be unlawful under this chapter for an operator of a switchboard, or an officer, employee, or agent of a provider of wire or electronic communication service, whose facilities are used in the transmission of a wire or electronic communication, to intercept, disclose, or use that communication in the normal course of his employment while engaged in any activity which is a necessary incident to the rendition of his service or to the protection of the rights or property of the provider of that service, except that a provider of wire communication service to the public shall not utilize service observing or random monitoring except for mechanical or service quality control checks.

This allows for system administrators and network security personnel to conduct limited monitoring for the purpose of protecting the "rights or property" of the provider. It is permissible to monitor the content of electronic communications under this exception when there is a clear nexus between the threat and what is monitored.

Here is a scenario that demonstrates an example of a clear nexus between a threat to the "rights or property" of a provider and what is being monitored:

In support of Web services that are critical to his operations, a system administrator is using a URL scanner. He is examining the "contents" of the Web requests, not just the connection-related information (Layers 3 and 4). A clear nexus exists between this monitoring of "content" and the protection of the Web server.<sup>\*</sup>

2) Consent, 18 U.S.C. § 2511(2)(c)

...where such person is a party to the communication or one of the parties to the communication has given prior consent to such interception...

Here is where bannering the network and written and signed acceptable use policies are critical. If you have a correctly worded banner and an acceptable use policy that informs users of monitoring activities and how the information gathered from monitoring will be used, in a vast majority of cases the consent burden will be satisfied.

An example of this would be when a company institutes a policy that forbids nonbusiness-related Web surfing and states that monitoring of Web surfing will be conducted to ensure compliance. Here clear consent is required by the users of the system. Given this consent to a written or bannered policy, the company can intercept and monitor Web surfing activities to ensure compliance with the policy.<sup>\*</sup>

Consent should never be taken as a general permission for system administrators to conduct ad hoc, random monitoring activities. Rather, monitoring activities related to consent should be part of a well-documented process that is explicitly enumerated in the obtained consent.

<sup>\*</sup> This example is not intended to be legally authoritative but to frame a legal concept in terms that a system administrator will understand.

3) Trespasser Exception, 18 U.S.C. § 2510(21)

...a person who accesses a protected computer without authorization and thus has no reasonable expectation of privacy in any communication transmitted to, through, or from the protected computer...

This is a very broad exception because of the definition of a "protected computer." Basically almost every public provider of electronic communication falls under this definition. Consultation with counsel should be sought to make an authoritative interpretation. The definition of "protected computer" is found in 18 U.S.C. 1030(21):<sup>12</sup>

The term "protected computer" means a computer

(A) exclusively for the use of a financial institution or the United States Government, or, in the case of a computer not exclusively for such use, used by or for a financial institution or the United States Government and the conduct constituting the offense affects that use by or for the financial institution or the Government; or

(B) which is used in interstate or foreign commerce or communication, including a computer located outside the United States that is used in a manner that affects interstate or foreign commerce or communication of the United States...

An example scenario of this exception would be as follows:

A system administrator is on duty when she receives a remote syslog message from a Linux system that is running a SQL database indicating that the ftp service was started. Upon further inspection of the syslog files, she also discovers that moments before the ftp alert, a "root" login occurred. This clearly presents a security threat to that system. There is an unauthorized root login and potentially an ftp session in progress. At this point, in an effort to protect the network, the system administrator runs a sniffer to begin monitoring and collecting the entire session originating from that system.<sup>\*</sup>

It is also a best practice to post banners on network devices. This practice was more important prior to the U.S. Patriot Act, when it was unclear whether a "trespasser" enjoyed protection under the Wiretap Act. With the Patriot Act, there is an exception that specifically deals with trespassers. However, posting banners on network devices indicating that monitoring is occurring and how that monitoring will be used is still a best practice.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Fraud and Related Activity in Connection with Computers (see http://www.cybercrime.gov/1030\_new.html)

<sup>\*</sup> This example is not intended to be legally authoritative but to frame a legal concept in terms that a system administrator will understand.

|                             | Laws that Affect Monitoring and Collection -5                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| ducation                    | Pen/Trap and Trace Act<br>18 U.S.C. §§ 3121-27                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| qE                          | Prohibited Acts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| CERT Training and Education | No person may install or use a pen register or 18<br>U.S.C. 3121(a) a trap and trace device without first<br>obtaining a court order under section 3123 of this<br>title or under the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance<br>Act. |  |  |
| ERT                         | Exception:                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| C                           | 1) Provider Exception                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
|                             | 2) Verification of Service                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
|                             | 3) Consent                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
|                             | © 2005 Carnegie Mellon University Module 1: Cyber Law                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |

#### 1.4.2.2 Pen Registers and Trap and Trace Devices

Whereas the Wiretap Act focuses on the content of electronic communications, this statute, 18 U.S.C. §§ 3121-27, prohibits the installation of a device that records or decodes dialing, routing, addressing, or signaling information for outgoing (Pen Registers) and incoming (Trap and Trace) wired or electronic communications, except for certain purposes.

Statutory definitions:

• Pen Register - 18 U.S.C.§ 3127(3)

The term "pen register" means a device or process which records or decodes dialing, routing, addressing, or signaling information transmitted by an instrument or facility from which a wire or electronic communication is transmitted, provided, however, that such information shall not include the contents of any communication, but such term does not include any device or process used by a provider or customer of a wire or electronic communication service for billing, or recording as an incident to billing, for communications services provided by such provider or any device or process used by a provider or customer of a wire communication service for cost accounting or other like purposes in the ordinary course of its business.

• Trap and Trace -18 U.S.C.§ 3127(4)

The term "trap and trace device" means a device or process which captures the incoming electronic or other impulses which identify the originating number or other dialing, routing, addressing, and signaling information reasonably likely to

*identify the source of a wire or electronic communication, provided, however, that such information shall not include the contents of any communication.* 

Within the definition one major point is clearly made: these devices (pen registers and trap and trace devices) deal with non-content information. This statute governs the use of tools that are used to record and collect signaling information (i.e., Layers 3 and 4), such as Netlog and Argus. Notice that there is an absence of intent-specific terms.

A prohibited act under this statute, 18 U.S.C. § 3121(a), specifies that

no person may install or use a pen register or a trap and trace device without first obtaining a court order...

There are three exceptions to this statute, 18 U.S.C. §§§ 3121(b)(1), (2), and (3).

1) Provider Exception 18 U.S.C. § 3121(b)(1)

... relating to the operation, maintenance, and testing of a wire or electronic communication service or to the protection of the rights or property of such provider, or to the protection of users of that service from abuse of service or unlawful use of service...

The following is an example scenario for this exception:

A network administrator runs Argus to monitor and analyze netflow traffic. Although this is a collection of signaling information, it is permitted under the Provider Exception because it is related to the maintenance and protection of the provider.<sup>\*</sup>

2) Verification of Service 18 U.S.C. § 3121(b)(2)

...to record the fact that a wire or electronic communication was initiated or completed in order to protect such provider, another provider furnishing service toward the completion of the wire communication, or a user of that service, from fraudulent, unlawful or abusive use of service...

The following is an example scenario for this exception:

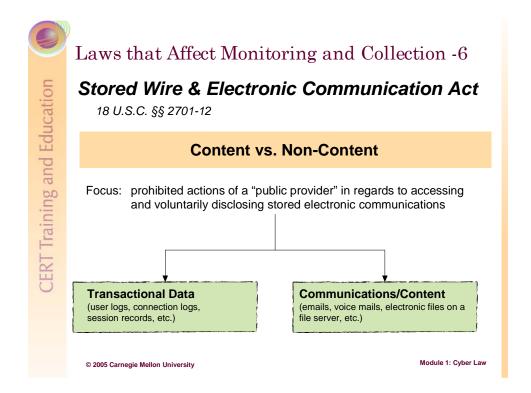
Companies that offer services on a per use basis maintain records of usage to ensure proper billing. For example, some cellular telephone companies offer text messaging on a per use basis. Records of the number and size of the messages sent to and from an account will likely be collected.<sup>\*</sup>

<sup>\*</sup> This example is not intended to be legally authoritative but to frame a legal concept in terms that a system administrator will understand.

### 3) Consent 18 U.S.C. § 3121(b)(3)

... where the consent of the user of that service has been obtained.

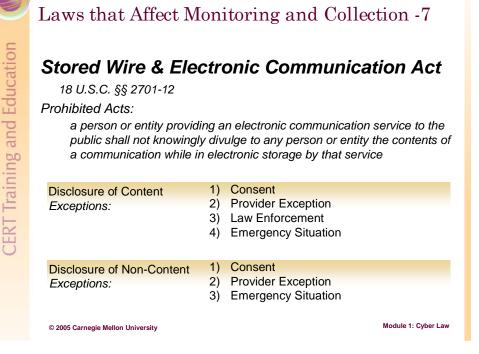
Again, here is where bannering the network and written and signed acceptable use policies are critical. If you have a correctly worded banner and an acceptable use policy that informs users of monitoring activities and how the information gathered from monitoring will be used, in most cases the consent burden will be satisfied.



### 1.4.2.3 Stored Wired and Electronic Communications Act

The Stored Wired and Electronic Communication Act, 18 U.S.C. §§ 2701-12, deals with general protections for stored communications. There are several other statutes that may affect the level of protection, access, and disclosure of stored electronic communication, such as HIPAA and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). Consultation with legal counsel should be sought regarding whether your organization may be governed by these special types of privacy laws.

Like the Wiretap Act and the Pen/Trap and Trace Statute, the Stored Wired and Electronic Communication Act deals with content and non-content differently.



Whereas the Wiretap and Pen/Trap and Trace statutes deal with real-time communications, this statute deals with and provides general protection from access to and disclosure of stored electronic communications. There are several sections to this statute, but for our purpose we will look only at the prohibited acts of *public providers* regarding access and voluntary disclosure of stored electronic communications. This section does not prohibit the actions of private providers who may voluntarily disclose content (stored voice or email), transactional data, and user information to government and non-government entities. Whether your organization is a public provider or private provider should be determined by counsel.

There are more prohibited acts under this statute than addressed here. This is a very complex statute that contains various restrictions. For the purpose at hand, only the following prohibited acts under the statute (18 U.S.C. § 2702) will be discussed:

(1) a person or entity providing an electronic communication service to the public shall not knowingly divulge to any person or entity the contents of a communication while in electronic storage by that service; and

(2) a person or entity providing remote computing service to the public shall not knowingly divulge to any person or entity the contents of any communication which is carried or maintained on that service—

(3) a provider of remote computing service or electronic communication service to the public shall not knowingly divulge a record or other information pertaining to a subscriber to or customer of such service (not including the contents of communications covered by paragraph (1) or (2)) to any governmental entity.

This statute breaks down stored communication into three areas: (1) communications content (emails, voice mails, electronic files on a file server, etc.), (2) transactional data (user logs, connection logs, session records, etc.), and (3) subscriber information. This breakdown has more to do with the mandatory disclosure section of this statute than with issues that system administrators and network security personnel will deal with, but is nevertheless worth noting.

The exceptions to this statute are broken into two categories: content (stored emails, electronic files, etc.) and non-content (subscriber and transactional data related to account activities). There is some overlap between these two areas. The following are exceptions that relate to the potential actions of system administrators and network security personnel.

#### **Exceptions for Disclosure of Communications Content**

A person or entity may divulge the contents of a communication...

1) Consent 18 U.S.C. § 2702(b)(3)

with the lawful consent of the originator or an addressee or intended recipient of such communication, or the subscriber in the case of remote computing service...

For example, some companies prohibit the personal use of company email. To enforce this policy, consent from the users is required to allow for monitoring of email. Given this consent, preferably with both a written and signed policy and a banner, compliance checks are possible.<sup>\*</sup>

Consent should never be taken as a general permission for system administrators to conduct ad hoc, random monitoring activities. Rather, monitoring activities related to consent should be part of a well-documented process.

2) Provider Exception 18 U.S.C. § 2702(b)(5)

as may be necessarily incident to the rendition of the service or to the protection of the rights or property of the provider of that service.

Products such as email virus scanners may very well fall under this definition, if an application is scanning the contents of stored communications (email) on the mail server before sending it or prior to delivering it. Again, there is a clear nexus between what is being monitored and the threat.<sup>\*</sup>

<sup>\*</sup> This example is not intended to be legally authoritative but to frame a legal concept in terms that a system administrator will understand.

3) Law Enforcement 18 U.S.C. §§ 2702(b)(6)(A)(i)and(ii)

... if the contents were inadvertently obtained by the service provider and appear to pertain to the commission of a crime...

For example, in the examination of email for compliance with company policy, a document is discovered that contains questionable material. The important issue here is that the discovery was incidental, the result of a regular process.\*

4) Emergency Situations 18 U.S.C. § 2702(b)(6)(C)

... if the provider reasonably believes that an emergency involving immediate danger of death or serious physical injury to any person requires disclosure of the information without delay...

There are numerous scenarios in which this exception applies. It is often involved in suicide notes, missing children, etc.

#### **Exceptions for Disclosure of Non-Content Customer Records**

...may divulge a record or other information pertaining to a subscriber to or customer of such service (not including the contents of communications covered by subsection...

1) Consent 18 U.S.C. § 2702(c)(2)

with the lawful consent of the customer or subscriber...

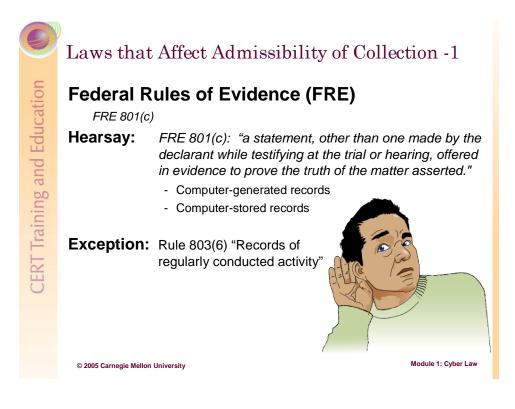
2) Provider Exception 18 U.S.C. § 2702(c)(3)

as may be necessarily incident to the rendition of the service or to the protection of the rights or property of the provider of that service...

3) Emergency Situations 18 U.S.C. § 2702(c)(4)

to a governmental entity, if the provider reasonably believes that an emergency involving immediate danger of death or serious physical injury to any person justifies disclosure of the information...

There are numerous scenarios in which this exception applies. It is often involved in suicide notes, missing children, etc.



# 1.5 Legal Governance Related to Admissibility (Federal Rules of Evidence)

### 1.5.1 Hearsay

Hearsay is defined by the Federal Rule of Evidence 801(c) as "a statement, other than one made by the declarant while testifying at the trial or hearing, offered in evidence to prove the truth of the matter asserted." Further, according to Rule 802, "Hearsay is not admissible except as provided by these rules or by other rules prescribed by the Supreme Court pursuant to statutory authority or by Act of Congress."

Searching and Seizing Computers and Obtaining Electronic Evidence in Criminal Investigations, published by the Computer Crime and Intellectual Property Section, Criminal Division, of the United States Department of Justice, is an excellent source for detailed information related to this topic, as well as other general topics dealing with electronic evidence [USDOJ 02]. Its importance to this topic relates to understanding the difference between computer-generated records and computer-stored records. Basically there are two types of computer records: those that "contain the writings of some person or persons and happen to be in electronic form" (i.e., computer-stored records) and those that "contain the output of computer programs, untouched by human hands" (i.e., computer-generated records).<sup>13</sup>

It is important to understand the difference between these two types of computer records because computer-stored records can contain hearsay and computer-generated records, which IT professionals are more likely to deal with, cannot. In practice, however, most federal courts have viewed all computer records as potentially containing hearsay. But this view is likely to change:

As the federal courts develop a more nuanced appreciation of the distinctions to be made between different kinds of computer records, they are likely to see that the admission of computer records generally raises two distinct issues. First, the government must establish the authenticity of all computer records by providing "evidence sufficient to support a finding that the matter in question is what its proponent claims." Fed. R. Evid. 901(a). Second, if the computer records are computer-stored records that contain human statements, the government must show that those human statements are not inadmissible hearsay [Kerr 01].

In dealing with computer-generated records, two issues arise: authentication and reliability, which will be explained in subsequent sections.

### 1.5.1.1 Exceptions

There are twenty-four enumerated exceptions to the Hearsay Rule. Rule 803(6), "records of regularly conducted activity," deals with issues pertinent to computer forensics. This exception deals with "regularly conducted business activities." This is why an IT policy is so critical regarding network monitoring and incident response. The outcomes from random, ad hoc procedures will not fall under this exception. Rule 803(6) reads as follows:

A memorandum, report, record, or data compilation, in any form, of acts, events, conditions, opinions, or diagnoses, made at or near the time by, or from information transmitted by, a person with knowledge, if kept in the course of a regularly conducted business activity, and if it was the regular practice of that business activity to make the memorandum, report, record, or data compilation, all as shown by the testimony of the custodian or other qualified witness, unless the source of information or the method or circumstances of preparation indicate lack of trustworthiness. The term "business" as used in this paragraph includes business, institution, association, profession, occupation, and calling of every kind, whether or not conducted for profit.

The best example of this would be logging. If a company logs everything as a practice, it is very likely that those logs will be admissible. However, if only partial logging is done and during an incident additional logging is turned on, a question of admissibility may arise.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> In some cases, records are both computer generated and computer stored. A spreadsheet, for example, could contain both data entered by a person and data generated through calculations done by macros [Kerr 01].



### **1.5.2 Authentication**

It is the burden of the person/party attempting to admit a computer-generated record to authenticate that record. Federal Rule of Evidence 901(a) states the following:

The requirement of authentication or identification as a condition precedent to admissibility is satisfied by evidence sufficient to support a finding that the matter in question is what its proponent claims.

To authenticate a computer record, a person who acquired the record or caused the record to be generated can testify to the authenticity of the record (i.e., say that the record is what it purports to be). An example of this is when a system administrator records the open connections on a system by running a *netstat* command and has that information saved on a diskette. This same system administrator would need to authenticate this diskette at court by testifying that he or she ran the command that caused the output and, further, that the output was saved to that diskette. It is not important or required that the system administrator have programming knowledge and understand how the *netstat* command works or to be able to provide analysis of the results of the *netstat* command. All that is required is that the system administrator has first-hand knowledge, i.e., that he or she ran the command and generated the output that was then saved to the diskette.

In addition, *chain of custody* plays a significant role in the process of authentication. It is not enough to just testify after the fact about what was collected. Having a process in place that will track collected information and ensure that it is preserved and not tampered with is also required.



### 1.5.3 Reliability

Another issue that IT personnel should be prepared to deal with is the reliability of the computer programs that generate the computer records. This area is of particular interest to IT staff, since it is where software that is used in the collection of information related to an incident may be challenged.

For the purpose of establishing reliability, computer programs are distinguished by whether they are or are not run in the normal course of business. An example of programs run in the normal course of business is RADIUS servers at an ISP supporting dial-up users. RADIUS servers provide several functions related to an ISP's business operations. For example, a RADIUS server would be used to maintain logs of when users dial in to access the network. The ISP normally uses this information for billing purposes, but the same information may become important in the event of an incident. When the information is used to support an incident, the fact the program that generated the information was used in the normal course of business gives it reliability [Kerr 01].

The more difficult situation in terms of reliability is when programs are used to collect information that are not run in the normal course of business. The guidance from the courts is more complicated in this area, as indicated in this excerpt from *Searching and Seizing Computers and Obtaining Electronic Evidence in Criminal Investigations*:

The courts have indicated that the government can overcome this challenge so long as "the government provides sufficient facts to warrant a finding that the records are trustworthy and the opposing party is afforded an opportunity to inquire into the accuracy thereof[.]" United States v. Briscoe, 896 F.2d 1476, 1494 (7th Cir. 1990). See also Liebert, 519 F.2d at 547; DeGeorgia, 420 F.2d. at 893 n.11. Compare Fed. R. Evid. 901(b)(9) (indicating that matters created according to a process or system can be authenticated with "[e]vidence describing a process or system used...and showing that the process or system produces an accurate result")...the government may need to disclose "what operations the computer had been instructed to perform [as well as] the precise instruction that had been given" if the opposing party requests. Dioguardi, 428 F.2d at 1038 [USDOJ 02].

How does this translate into working knowledge for IT staff? Module 2, "File Systems, Duplication, Wiping, and Trusted Tools," will describe some of the technical implications of dealing with reliability issues.

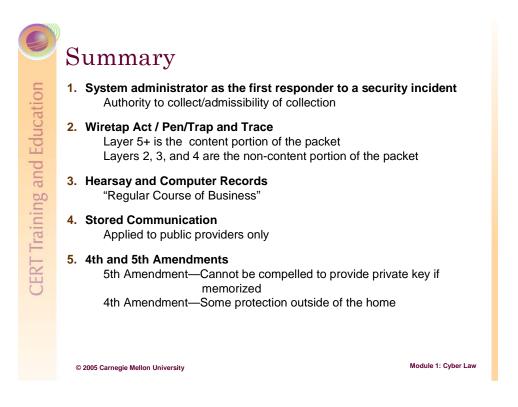


### 1.5.4 The Best Evidence Rule

The Best Evidence rule (Federal Rule of Evidence 1002) states that to prove the content of writing, recording, or photograph, the original writing, recording, or photograph is ordinarily required. Federal Rule of Evidence 1001(3) defines "original":

If data are stored in a computer or similar device, any printout or other output readable by sight, shown to reflect the data accurately, is an "original".

The courts have long recognized that at times it may be both impractical and unreasonable to require originals, which might be entire computers or large volumes of data, for information that otherwise could be represented in a chart or graph. In fact, in the 9<sup>th</sup> Circuit the courts require that during seizures of computers, on-site imaging must be done, leaving the original behind and taking only a "copy," that is, a true bit by bit forensic image.



# 1.6 Summary

The five points above are the key concepts that should be understood from this module.

# Review

Where is the technical difference between content and non-content in the OSI Model?

What cyber law governs the usage of tools like sniffers?

How many people are required for "consent" to be given?

What aspect of electronic communication does the Pen/Trap and Trace Statue cover?

What is the important difference between computergenerated and computer-stored records in terms of cyber law?

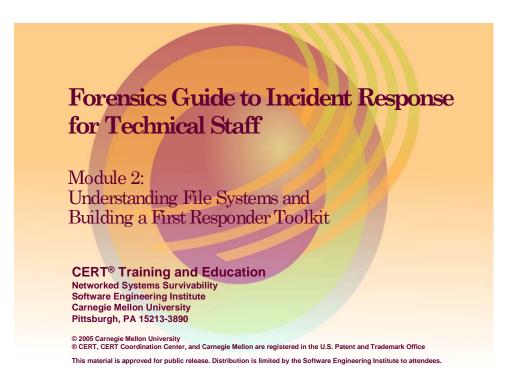
© 2005 Carnegie Mellon University

### 1.7 Review

- Q. Where is the technical difference between content and non-content in the OSI Model?
- A. Between Layers 4 and 5.
- Q. What cyber law governs the usage of tools like sniffers?
- A. The Wiretap Act.
- Q. How many people are required to give "consent" under federal law?
- A. Only one.
- Q. What aspect of electronic communication does the Pen/Trap and Trace Statute cover?
- A. The non-content portion of real-time communications.
- Q. What is the important difference between computer-generated and computer-stored records in terms of cyber law?
- A. Computer-generated records contain no human statements and computer-stored records may contain human statements.

Module 1: Cyber Law

# 2 Module 2: Understanding File Systems and Building a First Responder Toolkit

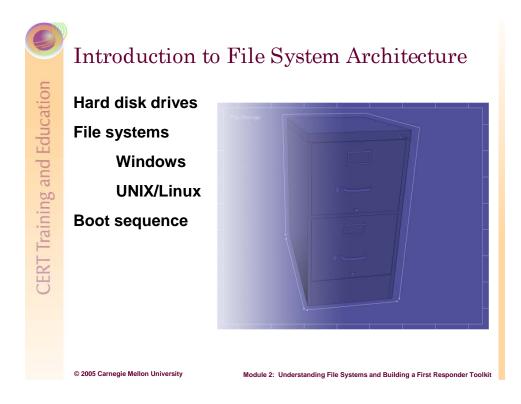


# 2.1 Introduction

Module 2 consists of two distinct sections: Understanding File Systems, and Methodologies for Building a First Responder Toolkit.

The first section, Understanding File Systems, is an introduction to technical concepts and terms important for later modules. Its intent is to provide the novice with a foundation and the knowledgeable with a baseline cursory review. The first portion provides an overview of how the operating system (OS) interacts with physical storage media in creating and modifying files. Most storage occurs on a computer's internal hard drive and a basic understanding of hard drive design provides insight into the advantages and limitations of file systems. A cursory look at the similarities between Windows and Linux is highlighted with a brief discussion of each OS's characteristics. The last portion of this section addresses common forensic nomenclature.

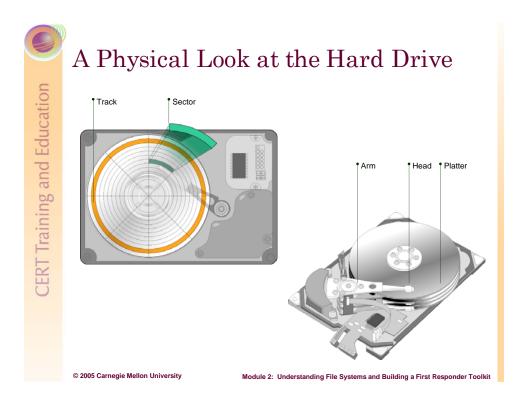
The second section outlines a best practice methodology for creating a trusted first responder tool kit that system and network administrators can use when responding to security events or system anomalies on live systems. The goal of this step-by-step, repeatable, and well-documented approach is to ensure all information is collected using sound forensic practices.



# 2.2 File System Architecture

File system design concepts and technical details fill up large volumes of textbooks, so a detailed discussion on this topic is well beyond the scope of this introductory handbook. This section will provide a basic understanding of the most popular storage media, the hard drive, and how its design interacts with an OS's file system. This overview of the Windows and Linux file systems will provide the foundation for the next two modules dealing with collection. Additionally, the vocabulary covered in the next few pages contributes to the technical staff's communication with a professional cyber investigator.

Because of the large array of different file systems, especially with regard to open-source OSs like Linux, you are encouraged to expand your knowledge outside the boundaries of this handbook for your particular networks. An understanding of what is expected in the normal use of a file system (where typically certain files are placed, what default directories are named, etc.) assists in the ability to notice anomalies – which is the first step toward incident detection.



### 2.2.1 Physical Look at the Hard Drive

To understand how file systems work on different OSs, you must be familiar with the physical organization of the hard disk drive. A hard drive is like a record player, except that the hard drive can handle multiple stacks of records. On a hard drive, the magnetic media are called platters, and data is written on them by a read/write arm that has a head (analogous to a needle).

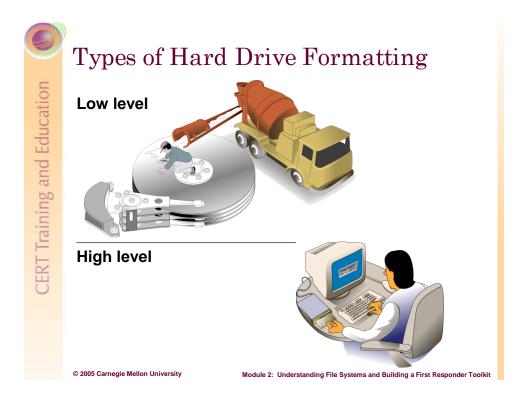
Hard drives consist of several platters with heads inserted between them that can read on one or both sides. The data on each platter is physically organized into tracks and sectors. A track is an individual concentric circle on the platter. A combination of tracks is called a cylinder. A sector divides a track and typically holds 512 bytes.

By knowing the attributes of a hard disk drive, you can determine its maximum storage capacity.

Bytes = C/D \* H/C \* S/T \* 512 bytes C is the number of cylinders T is the number of tracks (track numbering starts with 0, not 1) S is the number of sectors

For more details, visit the following Web sites:

- http://www.pcguide.com/ref/hdd/
- http://www.howstuffworks.com/hard-disk.htm



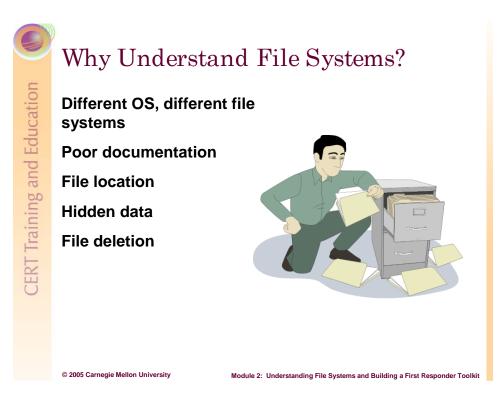
## 2.2.2 Types of Hard Drive Formatting

The two types of hard drive formatting are low and high level. Low-level formatting creates the track and sectors on the drive. These tracks and sectors form the physical blocks of storage of 512 bytes each.

**High-level formatting** is file system specific, including Microsoft (DOS, FAT, and NTFS) and Open Source Initiative (OSI) varieties (ext2, ReiserFS, and XFS).

**Low-level formatting** is done by the hard drive vendor. High-level formatting is done when the OS is installed.

High-level formatting creates the hard drive's file system and allows the OS to store files by dividing them into smaller pieces and saving them in separate clusters (a grouping of sectors) on the disk. The OS uses this file system to keep track of the placement and sequence of each piece and to identify which sectors on the disk are free and available for new files. The computer can then assemble the different pieces when a file is viewed or executed.



### 2.2.3 Importance of File Systems

A file system has two basic functions that impact the computer's performance:

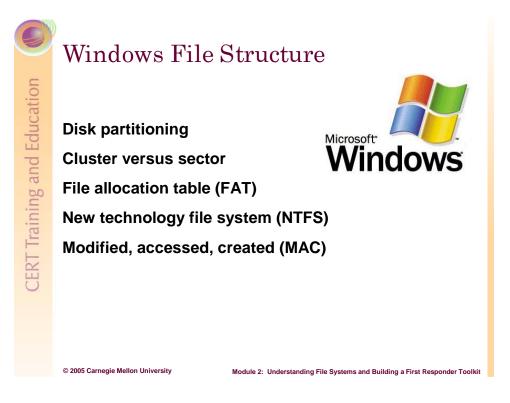
- mapping physical spaces on the drive to logical addresses that comprise files
- read/write capability to open, change, and delete files

Understanding how these functions work on different file systems is the foundation for responding to a security incident. Most file systems are related directly to a particular OS, although some OSs combine file systems.

To discover where files are located and how they are distributed, you need to know how to access and modify system settings when necessary. This is especially important because files can be hidden.

Typically when a user deletes a file, the file system does not permanently erase (wipe) the file from the hard drive. It simply creates a flag that tells the OS that the sector can be reused. Knowing how to rebuild files from the file system is one of the most important skills of the forensic examiner.

The forensic examiner has access to deleted files and to files contained in swap space, which is part of the virtual memory created on the hard drive by the OS. Swap space files are described later in this module.



### 2.2.4 Understanding Windows File Structure

On a physical hard disk, more then one logical section may exist. Dividing a physical drive into separate pieces is called partitioning. The partitions of logical drives are traditionally labeled by the file system as C, D, E, and so on.

Microsoft Windows is the predominate OS for user workstations, and has gained significant momentum in server applications. To understand Microsoft's file structure, we must start by defining some storage terms: clusters, file allocation tables (FAT), and the new technology file system (NTFS).

The hard drive's sectors, as previously described, are further grouped by the Microsoft file system into clusters. Clusters contain groups of sectors. These clusters then form larger data groups to make a single larger addressable storage unit. By combining sectors into clusters, the file system reduces the overhead to write and read files to the disk as it has to keep track of fewer unique storage areas. Usually the number of sectors to a cluster can be seen below for the Windows XP OS. The following excerpt is from the Microsoft Windows XP Professional Resource Kit Documentation [Microsoft 04].

A cluster (or allocation unit) is the smallest amount of disk space that can be allocated to hold a file. All file systems used by Windows XP Professional organize hard disks based on cluster size, which is determined by the number of sectors that the cluster contains. For example, on a disk that uses 512-byte sectors, a 512-byte cluster contains one sector, whereas a 4-KB cluster contains eight sectors. The two primary Windows file systems are FAT and NTFS. Both will be described later.

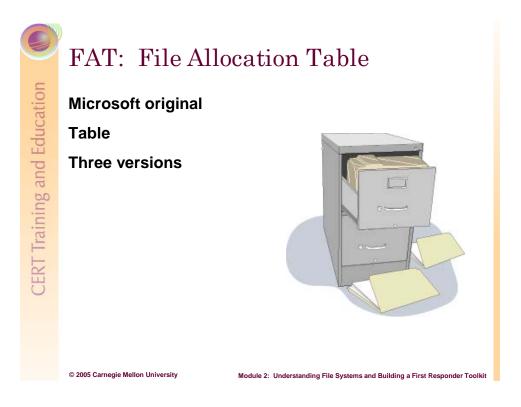
FAT16, FAT32, and NTFS each use different cluster sizes depending on the size of the volume, and each file system has a maximum number of clusters it can support. When the cluster size is smaller, the disk stores information more efficiently because unused space within a cluster cannot be used by other files. And when more clusters are supported, you can create and format larger volumes by using a particular file system.

Table 1 compares FAT16, FAT32, and NTFS volume and default cluster sizes.

| Systems           |                    |                    |                   |  |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Volume Size       | FAT16 Cluster Size | FAT32 Cluster Size | NTFS Cluster Size |  |  |
| 7 MB-16 MB        | 2 KB               | Not supported      | 512 bytes         |  |  |
| 17 MB-32 MB       | 512 bytes          | Not supported      | 512 bytes         |  |  |
| 33 MB-64 MB       | 1 KB               | 512 bytes          | 512 bytes         |  |  |
| 65 MB-128 MB      | 2 KB               | 1 KB               | 512 bytes         |  |  |
| 129 MB-256 MB     | 4 KB               | 2 KB               | 512 bytes         |  |  |
| 257 MB-512 MB     | 8 KB               | 4 KB               | 512 bytes         |  |  |
| 513 MB-1,024 MB   | 16 KB              | 4 KB               | 1 KB              |  |  |
| 1,025 MB-2 GB     | 32 KB              | 4 KB               | 2 KB              |  |  |
| 2 GB-4 GB         | 64 KB              | 4 KB               | 4 KB              |  |  |
| 4 GB-8 GB         | Not supported      | 4 KB               | 4 KB              |  |  |
| 8 GB-16 GB        | Not supported      | 8 KB               | 4 KB              |  |  |
| 16 GB-32 GB       | Not supported      | 16 KB              | 4 KB              |  |  |
| 32 GB–2 terabytes | Not supported      | Not supported      | 4 KB              |  |  |

Table 1:Default Cluster Sizes for Volumes with Windows XP Professional File<br/>Systems

A very helpful feature of Windows file systems is the details concerning MAC times, which stands for modified, accessed, and created. Date and time properties are appended to files as they are created, accessed, and modified. Examine a file's MAC times for additional information about the history of the file, including a user's interaction with it.



### 2.2.5 FAT: File Allocation Table

The following is from Microsoft's Intellectual Property and Licensing Group introduction to FAT [Microsoft 03a]:

The first FAT file system was developed by Microsoft in 1976. That system was based on the BASIC programming language and allowed programs and data to be stored on a floppy disk. Since that time, the FAT file system has been improved upon multiple times to take advantage of advances in computer technology, and to further refine and enrich the FAT file system itself.

Today, the FAT file system has become the ubiquitous format used for interchange of media between computers, and, since the advent of inexpensive, removable flash memory, also between digital devices. The FAT file system is now supported by a wide variety of OSs running on all sizes of computers, from servers to personal digital assistants. In addition, many digital devices such as still and video cameras, audio recorders, video game systems, scanners, and printers make use of FAT file system technology.

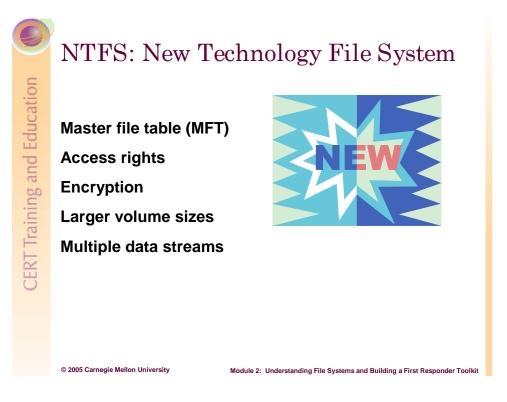
The FAT database table contains the filenames, directory names, MAC times, cluster number, and assorted attributes (hidden, read-only, etc.) of disk's files. This table resides at the outermost portion of the disk with FAT32 offering a redundant copy in the event the primary suffers damage. The recovery of the redundant table is crucial if malicious activity makes the primary table unreadable.

For a history of the FAT file system, visit the Microsoft Web site [Microsoft 03b].

Figure 2 [Stoffregen 03] shows the overall logical layout of the FAT32 file system, with the allocation tables, primary and backup (labeled FAT #1 and #2 respectively), written directly behind the volume ID and boot sector (contained in the reserved sectors).

| / Volum | e ID<br>ved Sector: | S                 |                 |     |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|
|         | FAT #1              | FAT #2            |                 |     |
|         |                     |                   |                 |     |
|         | С                   | lusters (Files an | nd Directories) |     |
|         |                     |                   |                 |     |
|         |                     |                   | Small Unused Sp | ace |

Figure 2: Logical Layout of the FAT32 File System



### 2.2.6 NTFS: New Technology File System

NTFS is currently the primary file system used by Windows XP. It was first introduced with Windows NT.

The Microsoft Windows XP Professional Resource Kit Documentation [Microsoft 04] is a comprehensive NTFS resource. The following excerpts are from the site.

NTFS replaces the FAT and uses a master file table (MFT), which is the first file on the disk. Records within the MFT are called meta-data and this contains information on all files located on the disk, including system files. A key advancement is the way files and directories are both stored on the disk with attributes that include security information. At format the MFT assigns logical cluster numbers (LCN) to the disk's entire partition. These LCNs allow the OS to read and write data on the disk. Each LCN is similarly linked to a virtual cluster number (VCN) which allows files to extend beyond across the free disk space area of the hard drive.

#### File and Folder Permissions

On NTFS volumes you can set permissions on files and folders that specify which groups and users have access, and what level of access is permitted. NTFS file and folder permissions apply to users on the local computer and to users accessing the file or folder over the network. File and folder permissions are maintained in discretionary access control lists.

| al Sharing<br>g and security<br>share the folder with other users of this oc<br>y, drag it to the <u>Shared Documentity</u> folder.<br>make this folder and its subfolders private<br>you have access, select the following of<br>Make this folder private<br>aring and security<br>have the folder with both network users a | so that                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| share this folder with other users of this co<br>y, drag it to the <u>Shared Documents</u> folder,<br>make this folder and its subfolders private<br>y you have access, select the following of<br>Make this folder private<br>aring and security                                                                             | so that                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| y, drag it to the <u>Shared Documents</u> folder.<br>make this folder and its subfolders private<br>y you have access, select the following ch<br>Make this folder private<br>aring and security                                                                                                                              | so that                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| y you have access, select the following cf<br>Make this folder private<br>aring and security                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| aring and security                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ers of this computer, select the first check                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Share this folder on the network                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| are name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Allow network users to change my files                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| about sharing and security.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | folder is in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ers of this computer, select the first check I<br>dippe a share name.<br>Share this folder on the network<br>are name:<br>Allow network users to change my files<br>about <u>sharing and security.</u><br>tions on this tab are disabled because this<br><u>folder</u> that is private. |

#### Encryption

The encrypting file system (EFS) uses symmetric key encryption in conjunction with public key technology to protect files and folders. Encryption ensures that only the authorized users and designated recovery agents of that file or folder can access it. Users of EFS are issued a digital certificate with a public key and a private key pair. EFS uses the key set for the user who is logged on to the local computer where the private key is stored.

Users work with encrypted files and folders just as they do with any other files

| dvance | ed Attributes                                                                                                                          | <u>? ×</u>              |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| •      | Choose the settings you want for this fold<br>When you apply these changes you will be<br>changes to affect all subfolders and files a | e asked if you want the |
|        | ve and Index attributes                                                                                                                |                         |
|        | older is ready for archiving<br>or fast searching, allow Indexing Service to                                                           | index this folder       |
|        | ress or Encrypt attributes                                                                                                             |                         |
| E E    | ncrypt contents to secure data                                                                                                         | Details                 |
| 8      | OK                                                                                                                                     | Cancel                  |

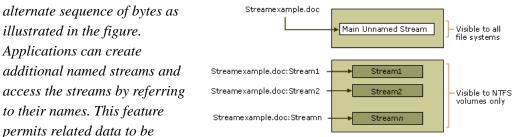
and folders. Encryption is transparent to any authorized users; the system decrypts the file or folder when the user opens it. When the file is saved, encryption is reapplied. However, intruders who try to access the encrypted files or folders receive an "Access denied" message if they try to open, copy, move, or rename the encrypted file or folder.

#### <u>Larger Volume Size</u>

The maximum NTFS volume size as implemented in Windows XP Professional is 232 clusters minus 1 cluster, which is approximately 256 terabytes with a max individual file size of about 16 terabytes. Under FAT32, the maximum volume size was 32Gig with a 4 Gig file. This has considerable impact on storage requirement for making forensic duplications and putting together fragmented files.

#### <u>Multiple Data Streams</u>

A data stream is a sequence of bytes. An application populates the stream by writing data at specific offsets within the stream. The application can then read the data by reading the same offsets in the read path. Every file has a main, unnamed stream associated with it, regardless of the file system used. However, NTFS supports additional named data streams in which each data stream is an

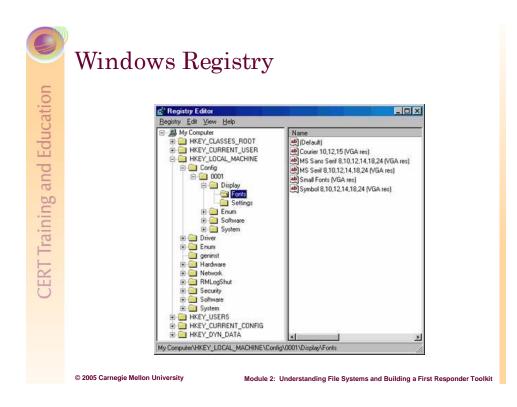


managed as a single unit. For example, a graphics program can store a thumbnail image of bitmap in a named data stream within the NTFS file containing the image.

A forensic examiner is particularly interested in these multiple data streams since they can hide data either intentionally or by coincidence. The data stream is an additional data attribute of a file.

#### Cluster Size

As described previously, the cluster size has also significantly increased with NTFS.



### 2.2.7 Windows Registry

The registry [Russinovich 97] has been the centralized configuration database for Windows and supported applications since Windows 95s' introduction. From the Windows registry, a forensics examiner can discover hardware and software configuration, user preferences, initial system settings, and even logon and password information. Windows artifact analysis is quickly becoming an important part of forensic discovery, so you must understand how altering the registry settings can corrupt the system's evidence collection and documentation.

Over time, as more and more installation and removal program settings are saved, the registry becomes cluttered. The following freeware utilities can delete these unused or old registry keys and clean up your computer:

• Jv16 Power Tools v1.4.1.248

http://www.pcworld.com/downloads/file\_description/0,fid,22765,00.asp

• RegClean v4.1a

http://www.pcworld.com/downloads/file\_description/0,fid,4666,RSS,RSS,00.asp

|                             | Swap File, Slack, and Unallocated Space                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CERT Training and Education | <b>Swap file</b><br>RAM slack (blue) and file slack (red)                                                                               |
| 0                           | Cluster #1                                                                                                                              |
| ning an                     | Sector #1         Sector #2         Sector #3         Sector #4         Sector #5         Sector #6         Sector #7         Sector #8 |
| rai                         | 4,096 bytes per cluster (4K)                                                                                                            |
| TT                          | 512 bytes per sector                                                                                                                    |
| Ë                           | File is green                                                                                                                           |
| 0                           | Unallocated disk space                                                                                                                  |
|                             | University of North Texas, CJUS 5120, Cybercrime and Digital Forensics.                                                                 |
|                             | http://www.unt.edu/cjus/Course_Pages/CJUS_5120 (2004)                                                                                   |
|                             | © 2005 Carnegie Mellon University Module 2: Understanding File Systems and Building a First Responder Toolkit                           |

### 2.2.8 Swap File, Slack, and Unallocated Space

### 2.2.8.1 Swap File

The swap file is a hidden system file that is used for virtual memory when there is not enough

physical memory to run programs. Space on the hard drive is temporarily swapped with the RAM as programs are running. This swap file contains portions of all documents and other material a user produces while using the computer. In Windows NT/XP systems, the swap file is named pagefile.sys; on older Windows 9X systems, it is named win386.swp. The key for a forensic examiner is that a user might cover his tracks by wiping all files but this one, which he may not know exists.

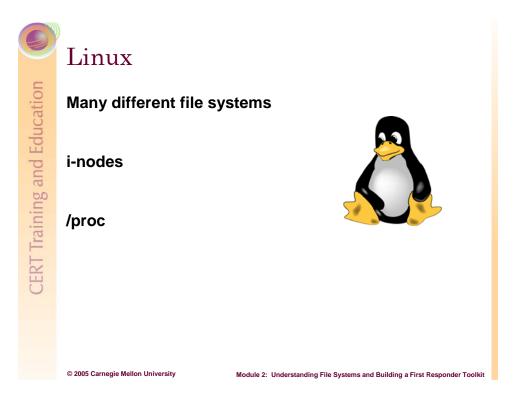
| ive [Volume Label]       | Pag           | ng File Size i | (MB) |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|------|
| :                        |               | 768 - 1536     | 5    |
|                          |               |                |      |
| Paging file size for sel | ected drive - |                |      |
| Drive:                   | C:            |                |      |
| Space available:         | 22633 MB      |                |      |
| Custom size:             |               |                |      |
| Initial size (MB):       | 768           |                |      |
| Maximum size (MB):       | 1536          | 1              |      |
| C System managed         | size          |                |      |
| O No paging file         |               |                | Set  |
| Total paging file size f | or all drives |                |      |
| Minimum allowed:         | 2 MB          |                |      |
| Recommended:             | 765 MB        |                |      |
| Currently allocated:     | 766 MB        |                |      |

### 2.2.8.2 Slack Space

As shown in the slide's graphic, slack space results when file systems create a cluster (Windows) or block (Linux) but do not necessarily use the entire fixed length space that was allocated. In this case, file information from previous use is still available, long after deletions and rewrites. At the very least, viewing these clusters can prove to a forensic examiner that a certain type of file might have existed. A significant advantage of NTFS is that it generates much less slack space.

### 2.2.8.3 Unallocated Space

When a user deletes a file, it is flagged as no longer needed, but it remains on the system until it is overwritten. The remaining files are in unallocated disk space, where clusters/blocks are not assigned but may contain data. A forensic software tool can identify and restore these files.



### 2.2.9 Linux File System Basics

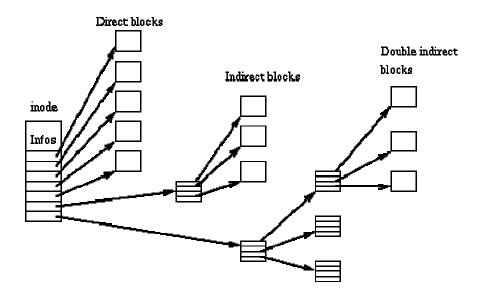
The following excerpt is from a paper describing the Linux basic file system first published in the *Proceedings of the First Dutch International Symposium on Linux* (http://e2fsprogs.sourceforge.net/ext2intro.html):

#### Basic File System Concepts

Every Linux file system implements a basic set of common concepts derivated from the UNIX OS. Files are represented by inodes, and directories are simply files containing a list of entries and devices can be accessed by requesting I/O on special files.

#### <u>Inodes</u>

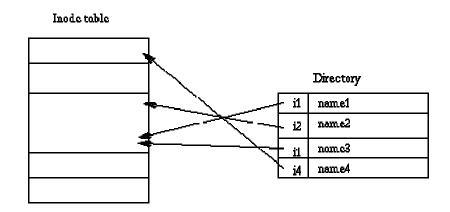
Each file is represented by a structure, called an inode. Each inode contains the description of the file: file type, access rights, owners, timestamps, size, pointers to data blocks. The addresses of data blocks allocated to a file are stored in its inode. When a user requests an I/O operation on the file, the kernel code converts the current offset to a block number, uses this number as an index in the block addresses table and reads or writes the physical block. This figure represents the structure of an inode:



#### <u>Directories</u>

Directories are structured in a hierarchical tree. Each directory can contain files and subdirectories.

Directories are implemented as a special type of files. Actually, a directory is a file containing a list of entries. Each entry contains an inode number and a file name. When a process uses a pathname, the kernel code searches in the directories to find the corresponding inode number. After the name has been converted to an inode number, the inode is loaded into memory and is used by subsequent requests.



#### <u>Links</u>

UNIX file systems implement the concept of link. Several names can be associated with an inode. The inode contains a field containing the number associated with the file. Adding a link simply consists of creating a directory entry, where the inode number points to the inode, and in incrementing the links count in the inode. When a link is deleted, i.e. when one uses the rm command to remove a filename, the kernel decrements the links count and deallocates the inode if this count becomes zero.

This type of link is called a hard link and can only be used within a single file system: it is impossible to create cross-file system hard links. Moreover, hard links can only point on files: a directory hard link cannot be created to prevent the apparition of a cycle in the directory tree.

Another kind of link exists in most UNIX file systems. Symbolic links are simply files which contain a filename. When the kernel encounters a symbolic link during a pathname to inode conversion, it replaces the name of the link by its contents, i.e. the name of the target file, and restarts the pathname interpretation. Since a symbolic link does not point to an inode, it is possible to create cross-file systems symbolic links. Symbolic links can point to any type of file, even on nonexistent files. Symbolic links are very useful because they don't have the limitations associated to hard links. However, they use some disk space, allocated for their inode and their data blocks, and cause an overhead in the pathname to inode conversion because the kernel has to restart the name interpretation when it encounters a symbolic link.

#### Device Special Files

In UNIX-like OSs, devices can be accessed via special files. A device special file does not use any space on the file system. It is only an access point to the device driver.

Two types of special files exist: character and block special files. The former allows I/O operations in character mode while the later requires data to be written in block mode via the buffer cache functions. When an I/O request is made on a special file, it is forwarded to a (pseudo) device driver. A special file is referenced by a major number, which identifies the device type, and a minor number, which identifies the unit.

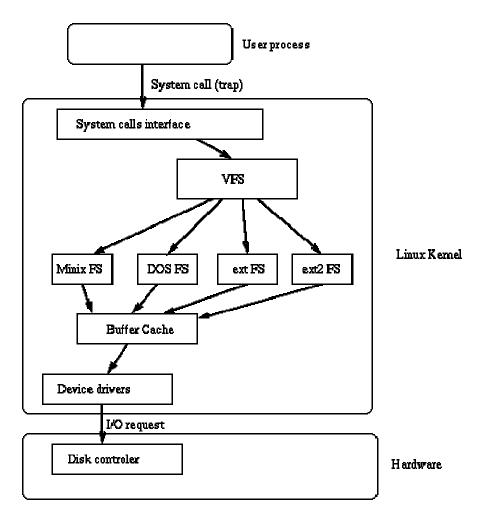
#### The Virtual File System

#### Principle

The Linux kernel contains a virtual file system layer which is used during system calls acting on files. The VFS is an indirection layer which handles the file oriented system calls and calls the necessary functions in the physical file system code to do the I/O.

This indirection mechanism is frequently used in UNIX-like OSs to ease the integration and the use of several file system types.

When a process issues a file oriented system call, the kernel calls a function contained in the VFS. This function handles the structure independent manipulations and redirects the call to a function contained in the physical file system code, which is responsible for handling the structure dependent operations. File system code uses the buffer cache functions to request I/O on devices. This scheme is illustrated in this figure:



#### The VFS Structure

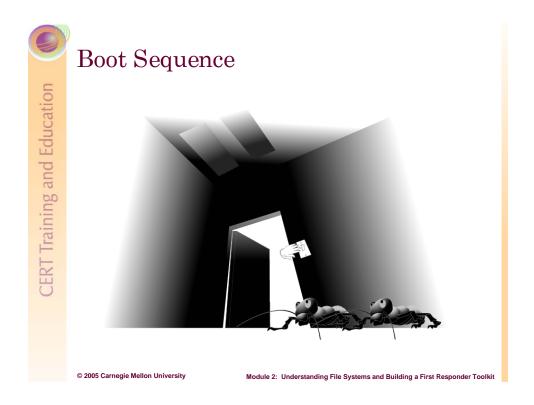
The VFS defines a set of functions that every file system has to implement. This interface is made up of a set of operations associated to three kinds of objects: file systems, inodes, and open files.

The VFS knows about file system types supported in the kernel. It uses a table defined during the kernel configuration. Each entry in this table describes a file system type: it contains the name of the file system type and a pointer on a function called during the mount operation. When a file system is to be mounted, the appropriate mount function is called. This function is responsible for reading the superblock from the disk, initializing its internal variables, and returning a

mounted file system descriptor to the VFS. After the file system is mounted, the VFS functions can use this descriptor to access the physical file system routines.

A mounted file system descriptor contains several kinds of data: information that is common to every file system type, pointers to functions provided by the physical file system kernel code, and private data maintained by the physical file system code. The function pointers contained in the file system descriptors allow the VFS to access the file system internal routines.

Two other types of descriptors are used by the VFS: an inode descriptor and an open file descriptor. Each descriptor contains information related to files in use and a set of operations provided by the physical file system code. While the inode descriptor contains pointers to functions that can be used to act on any file (e.g., create, unlink), the file descriptors contains pointer to functions which can only act on open files (e.g., read, write).



### 2.2.10 Boot Sequence

To ensure that forensic data is not contaminated or altered, a first responder needs to understand how to open and set the suspicious computer's CMOS (complementary metaloxide semiconductor) and BIOS (basic input/output system) to boot from a CDROM. Note the BIOS lives inside the CMOS Chip. The CMOS uses a small battery to store system configuration information, including the date and time, when the power is off. The BIOS contains programs that include the instructions for input and output at the hardware level. If a system has a BIOS password usually this can be reset by removing the CMOS battery.

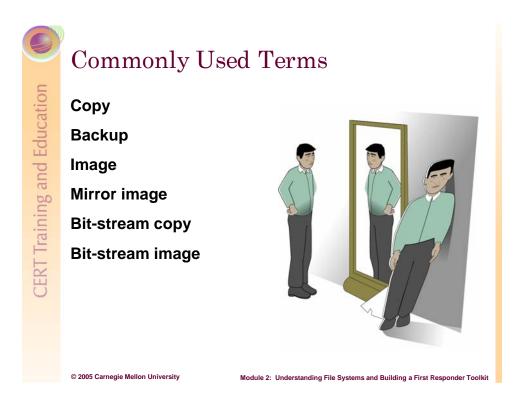


Figure 3: Types of CMOS Batteries

When a system is restarted, the boot sequence and other start-up activities can modify important forensic data. Therefore, you must enable the BIOS to boot directly from a trusted floppy or CD drive. On most systems, during start-up, the screen usually displays the appropriate key (i.e., Del, Ctrl-Alt-Ins, or a function key) that brings up the BIOS menu. Read the suspicious computer's instruction manual so that you access the BIOS set-up on start-up and prevent unnecessary frustration and possible modification of data. This is an important tip in your pre-incident response preparation: know your systems and maintain a library of manuals and documentation. Many vendors also have CMOS and BIOS information and instruction on their Web site.

For more details, visit the following Web sites:

- http://www.pcguide.com/ref/mbsys/bios/boot.htm
- http://computer.howstuffworks.com/bios.htm
- http://www.computerhope.com/help/cmos.htm



# 2.2.11 Commonly Used Terms

When working with a forensic examiner, clarify the terms "copy" and "image." For example, if another system administrator says "Copy the drive to make an image," he probably needs a backup (just files). But if a forensic examiner asks the same question, he probably needs a duplicate image (every 1 and 0 on the disk) for use as forensic evidence. The following definitions are from New Technologies, Inc [NTI 03]:

Copy: Includes only file information, not slack space or unallocated space

Backup: Files copied for future restoration

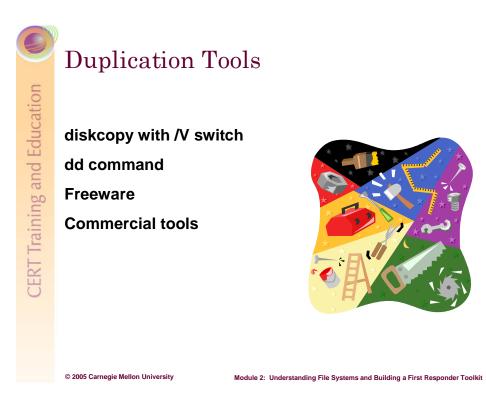
Image: A file copy of a complete disk used for duplication or restoration

Duplicate image, bit-stream copy, bit-stream image: Exact replica of all sectors, including every 1 and 0. This includes slack space, unallocated space, and the swap file.



# 2.2.12 Forensically Sound Duplication

Bit-by-bit copy or bit-stream "duplicate" image means capturing every 1 and 0 on the hard drive, including slack space, unallocated space, and the swap file. Understanding bit-by-bit duplication and why it is forensically sound helps you to decide whether to make a copy (captures active files with the OS's copy command) or an image (captures active and latent data) of a drive.

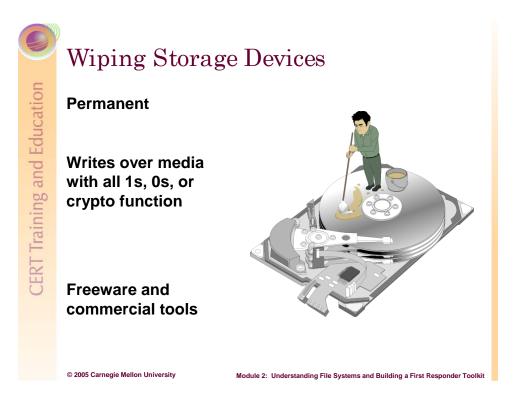


# 2.2.13 Duplication Tools

For a comprehensive list of freeware security and file management tools, visit the following Web sites:

- http://www.cert.org/tech\_tips/security\_tools.html
- http://www.pcworld.com/downloads/browse/0,cat,1503,sortIdx,1,pg,1,00.asp

More on duplication tools will occur in Module 4.



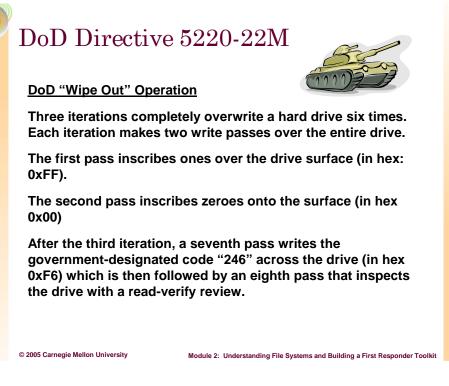
# 2.2.14 Wiping Storage Devices

An interesting article [MIT 03] demonstrates why disks should be wiped before they are sold, donated, reused, or trashed. Two MIT graduate students looked at 158 used disks and found an assortment of personal and financial information, including over 5,000 credit card numbers.

Recalling from the first part of this module, data that is erased from a hard drive is not necessarily permanently removed. There is a good chance that latent sections remain. The only sure way to be reasonably certain is to wipe the storage device.

For assorted freeware and commercial wipe file/disk products, visit the following Web sites:

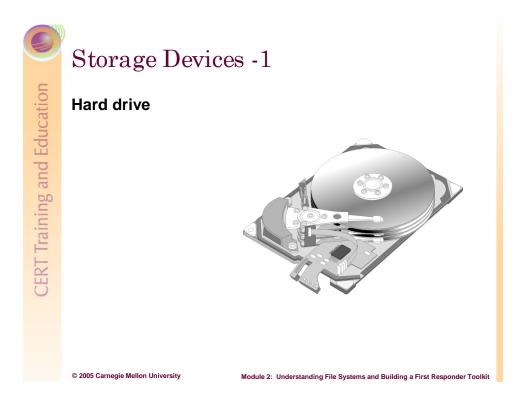
- Active@ Kill Disk Hard Drive Eraser v1.1 http://www.pcworld.com/downloads/file\_description/0,fid,22920,00.asp
- Sure Delete v5.1 http://www.pcworld.com/downloads/file\_description/0,fid,22393,00.asp
- WipeDrive v3.0.2 http://www.pcworld.com/downloads/file\_description/0,fid,22961,00.asp
- Eraser v5.7 http://www.pcworld.com/downloads/file\_description/0,fid,22963,00.asp
- **PGP** http://web.mit.edu/network/pgp.html



# 2.2.15 DoD Directive 5220-22M

The United States Department of Defense (DoD) issued Directive 5220-22M as part of its National Industrial Security Program. The directive sets security standards for DoD contractors for sanitizing hard drives that contain less than top-secret data.

For more details, visit http://www.dss.mil/isec/nispom.htm.



# 2.2.16 Hard Drives

When evidence is expected to be found on a hard drive, these factors need to be addressed:

- Is the drive on the server or a user's computer? The necessary evidence may only be on one partition, not an entire physical drive. Also a user's computer might simply be seized as evidence.
- Is the evidence mission critical or can it be removed? Sometimes it is easier to hand over the original hard drive to the investigators, rather then perform the time consuming duplication process. If the evidence is on a mission critical system it may not be possible unless a hot swappable back-up is available.
- Do you have additional sanitized (wiped) hard drives with the adequate storage capacity? It is good to have prepared hard drives on hand of the proper capacity in case duplication must occur before an investigation team arrives.
- Does the evidence span several physical hard drives? (Raid Array, NTFS Extended Volume)



# 2.2.17 Other Storage Devices

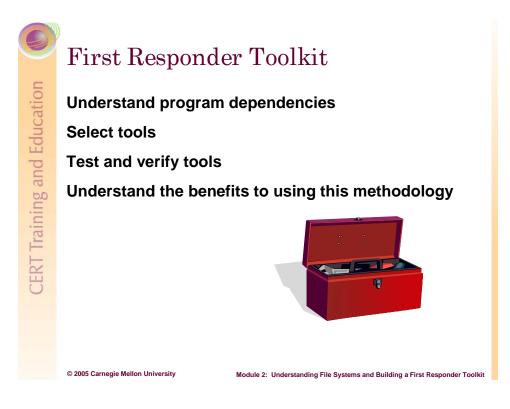
There are many types of storage devices, many of which still use the FAT file system. As shown below, storage devices do not have to have the same file system as the OS it interacts with.

Backup tape: host OS

Floppy drive: FAT12

CD/DVD: ISO 9660

Compact Flash, USB thumb drive: usually FAT32

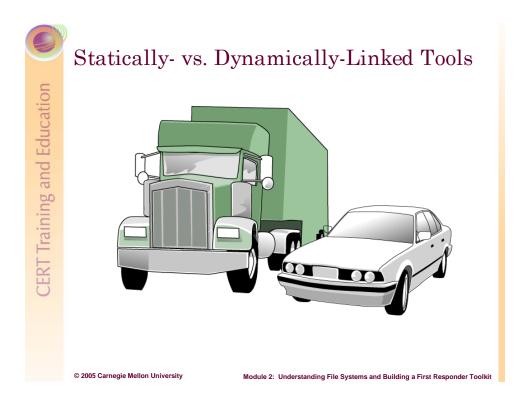


# 2.3 First Responder Toolkit

It is important to understand that network and security professionals should have trusted tool kits prepared. When responding to a system whose trust state cannot be known, it should be considered untrustworthy until proven otherwise.

When a program is executed, it normally uses shared libraries for routine system commands and changes those common files' access times. This is important for forensic examiners as they examine machines to determine when activities took place. It is this issue that prompts the creation of a trusted tool. A trusted tool should have the needed libraries statically compiled when possible.

Also, as a first responder, you'll want to select tools that create output-specific information and then test it to determine system dependencies so that it can be statically compiled (best case) and well documented.



# 2.3.1 Statically- vs. Dynamically-Linked Tools

The significant difference between a statically-linked executable and a dynamically-linked executable is that a statically-linked executable is self-contained: the program contains all the code necessary to successfully run as a standalone program. Statically-linked executables or tools are forensically better because they limit the impact (footprint) on the suspicious computer.

However, a dynamically-linked executable uses loaded libraries within the computer's memory to run. An example of a dynamically-linked executable that could be used by a forensic examiner is the Windows native *netstat.exe* command. This executable uses multiple dynamic-link libraries (DLLs) in order to properly execute.

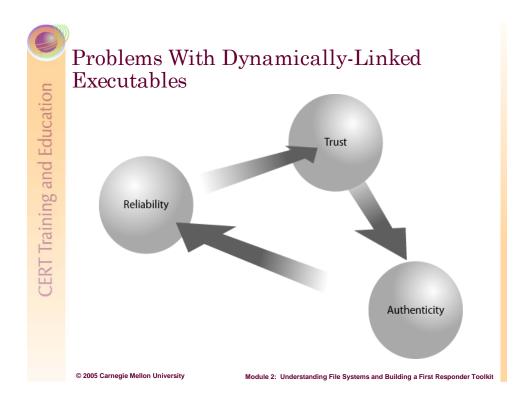


Figure 4: The Idd Command

In dynamic linking, a link is established between the executable and the required libraries. Within a binary, a table called an *import directory* or a *variable-length array of imports* contains the name of each required DLLs. At loadtime, the OS's loader loads the executable and the libraries separately. The loader searches the hard disk for the required libraries (generally located in the Windows System32 folder), loads them into an unpredictable location within memory, and updates the executable with the library's location.

An executable then uses this information to call functions and access data stored in the library. This type of dynamic linking is called loadtime linking and is used by most OSs including Windows and Linux. One disadvantage of dynamic linking is that the executables depend on the separately stored libraries in order to function properly. If the library is deleted, moved, renamed, or replaced with an incompatible or malicious version, the executable could malfunction and cause unreliable and false output [Wikipedia 04].

This further explains why including the necessary DLLs for an executable on a separate disk will not ensure that the binary will use the DLLs on the separate disk. It also explains why the first responder should never trust or use the native commands on the suspicious computer for collecting volatile data.



### 2.3.2 Problems with Dynamically-Linked Executables

One issue in creating a first responder toolkit is the problem with forensic tool dependencies and DLLs in Windows. Because Windows code is closed and not publicly available it is not possible to statically compile Windows native executables. Therefore, at a minimum it is important to define what DLLs and files are affected when executing a Windows program. With this information, it is possible to at least note what impact (or footprint) the program will have on the system.

To determine which files or shared libraries each forensic tool accesses, use the *Filemon* utility. Once the dependencies have been identified, include the list of files on the response disk so that in the event that it becomes necessary, this list can be provided and be used to identify what changes to the system were made by the first responder.

| File Edit Options Volumes Help |            |     |                   |         |                                               |  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                | ۹ 🖬        | B   | ◎   🗢 🖻           | 1 A 00  | U11                                           |  |  |
| #                              | Time       | Pro | cess              | Request | Path                                          |  |  |
| 11246                          | 4:34:53 PM |     | LNetstat.exe:2504 | OPEN    | C:\WINDOWS\Prefetch\T_NETSTAT.EXE-243F36C8.pf |  |  |
| 11247                          | 4:34:53 PM |     | Netstat.exe:2504  | OPEN    | C:\WINDOWS\Prefetch\T_NETSTAT.EXE-243F36C8.pl |  |  |
| 11248                          | 4:34:54 PM |     | sychost.exe:1084  | OPEN    | C:\WINDOWS\Prefetch\T_NETSTAT.EXE-243F36C8.pf |  |  |
| 11249                          | 4:34:54 PM |     | sychost.exe:1084  | OPEN    | C:\WINDOWS\Prefetch\T_NETSTAT.EXE-243F36C8.pf |  |  |
| 11250                          | 4:34:54 PM |     | sychost.exe:1084  | CREATE  | C:\WINDOWS\Prefetch\T_NETSTAT.EXE-243F36C8.pf |  |  |
| 11251                          | 4:34:54 PM |     | sychost.exe:1084  | OPEN    | C:\WINDOWS\Prefetch\T_NETSTAT.EXE-243F36C8.pf |  |  |

Figure 5: Using Filemon to Identify Dependencies

The issue with DLLs is not as pressing in the UNIX world. Since most of the operating systems are open source it is possible to statically build binaries that will not rely on shared libraries. This is the preferred type of tool because its output is more trustworthy.



# 2.3.3 Methodology for a Creating First Responder Toolkit

Before a security incident occurs and before any evidence collection is done, the first responder must develop a toolkit. In most computer crime cases, the first responder will be the system administrator or a member of law enforcement. In either case, being prepared beforehand is crucial; you do not want to waste time putting together a set of tools at the last minute that you *think* might do the job. As you create your toolkit, you will become more familiar with forensic collection tools and native commands and their proposed functionality.

A working knowledge of the tools in your toolkit will aid your collection efforts and help you understand your collection limitations and capabilities.

The methodology for creating a first responder toolkit includes of the following four procedures:

- 1. create a forensic tool testbed
- 2. document the testbed
- 3. document and set up the forensic tools
- 4. test the tools

As a first responder, you should follow this methodology to ensure the integrity and reliability of each collection tool, command, or application you use in the field. It provides guidelines and reproducible procedures for future toolkit verification.



#### 2.3.3.1 Create a Forensic Tool Testbed

The first step in creating a first responder toolkit is to create a trusted forensic computer or testbed. This testbed will be used to test the execution and functionality of each forensic collection tool you consider using. But before any tool is tested, ensure that the forensic tool testbed is a trusted resource. It should be a fresh install, free of artifacts from any previous use that could compromise its integrity and reliability. The testbed should be comparable to the systems that you are responding to.

#### Identify the OS Type

Choose an OS type. If the enterprise you respond to is primarily Windows based, it makes sense to use a Windows forensic tool testbed. The same holds true for Linux. If the enterprise has Windows and Linux machines, you may want to create two different testbed machines, one for each type of OS you may be dealing with. However, VMware allows you to install multiple OSs on a single machine.

#### Sanitize the Testbed

Completely sanitize the machine so that you can start with a fresh slate. This includes a complete (forensic) wipe of the hard drive(s) to remove any data or artifacts left from the machine's previous use. The following freeware is available.

• **BCWipe** (Windows)

http://www.jetico.com/index.htm#/bcwipe3.htm

• Wipe (Linux)

http://wipe.sourceforge.net/

#### **Install Software**

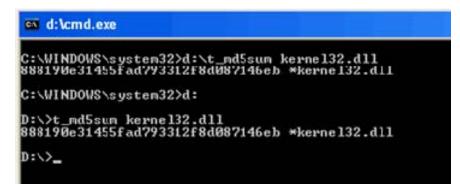
Install the OS and necessary software applications from trusted resources (i.e., designated CD-ROMs for each application and OS). If you have downloaded open source OSs (e.g., Linux variants), then you must verify the hashes before installing the OS. Typically, the testbed system has a minimal set of software applications installed, but it's better for the tool testbed system to replicate a critical system within your IT and network infrastructure so that you know how to respond to machines in that similar state or that have critical services running.

#### Update and Patch

Bring the system up to date. This is just using best practices and you should treat this testbed machine like any other machine in your IT and network infrastructure. Any necessary patches or hot fixes should be applied to the machine. Again these updates and patches must be applied offline and from a designated disk with known hashes. This 'patch CD' should become a documented item in your tool kit.

#### Hash the DLLs

For Windows testbed machines, perform a cryptographic hash of the installed DLLs on the system while off-line. This produces checksums for the DLLs at their initial known safe state. After you run and test your forensic tools, you can rehash and compare before and after checksums to determine if any DLLs have been modified or accessed.



#### Figure 6: Performing a Cryptographic Hash of Installed DLLs

For Linux testbed machines, you may want to identify all shared libraries on the system and compute a hash of all the shared libraries. Again, rehash the shared libraries after running your tools and then compare checksums.

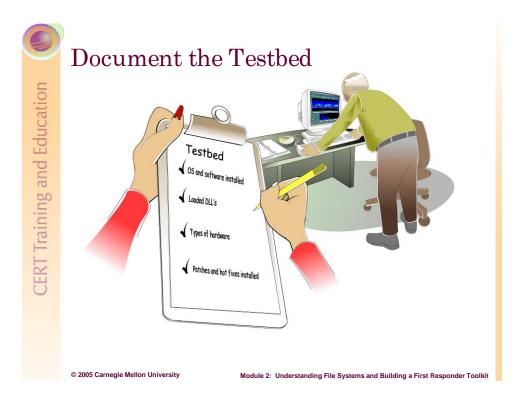
#### **Install a File Integrity Monitor**

Using a file integrity monitor on the testbed system is a best practice. File integrity monitors like *Tripwire* or *LANguard System Integrity Monitor (SIM)* should be installed on the forensic testbed to monitor the integrity of the testbed computer's file system. Later, during tool tests, *Tripwire* or *LANguard* can identify changes to MAC times.

Another file system utility called *Filemon* monitors which files each forensic tool uses or references.

For more details, visit the following Web sites:

- http://www.sysinternals.com/ntw2k/utilities.shtml
- http://www.tripwire.org/downloads/index.php
- http://www.gfi.com/languard/

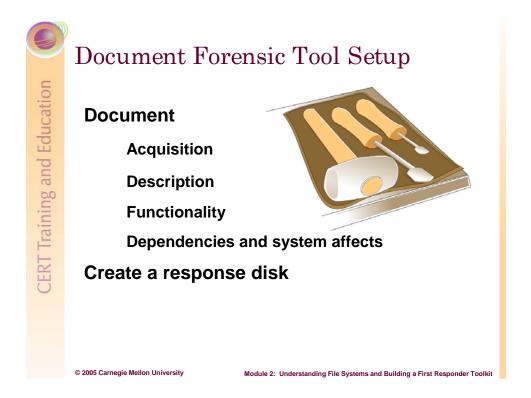


#### 2.3.3.2 Document the Testbed

Documenting the testbed computer(s) is as important as creating them. If you respond to a security incident and the integrity and reliability of your tools and collection procedures are questioned, an independent expert could use your documentation to easily reproduce the situation.

The forensic tool testbed profile includes the following information:

- type of OS
- version of OS (i.e., kernel)
- number and types of applications
- number and types of patches and hot fixes
- types of hardware installed
- MD5 hash of DLLs/shared libraries



#### 2.3.3.3 Document and Set Up the Forensic Tools

Creating a profile of forensic tools is as important as creating a profile for the testbed. For each tool that you identify to test, document the following characteristics: acquisition, description, functionality, and dependencies and system affects. By creating a profile of each tool you plan to test, you become familiar with each tool and understand how you can use or tailor the tool to your incident response needs.

#### **Document the Tools**

<u>Acquisition</u>: Document how and why you acquired each tool. Identify whether you acquired the tool by downloading, developing, or purchasing it. Document how you verified the integrity of the tool while acquiring it (i.e., verified the MD5 hash for downloaded tools, or testing/validation done for developed/purchased tools).

<u>Description</u>: Document details including—but not limited to—what OS the tool is compatible with, how the tool operates, and how you use the tool (command line vs. GUI).

<u>Functionality</u>: Document as many of the following as apply: the expected generated output; volatile information that can be collected; command-line switches or syntax.

<u>Dependencies and System Affects</u>: Tool dependencies and system affects are probably the two most important tool characteristics to identify and document. You can discover a preliminary set of tool dependencies and system affects by reading the tool's description or read me file, but you will not discover the complete set until you test the tool.

Tool dependencies include required access levels and the use of shared libraries. They are crucial and could limit your forensic collection efforts. Therefore, if you do not have administrative or root credentials, you probably will not want to use tools that require that access.

As you document file dependencies like shared libraries, DLLs, and registry keys, you will recognize what kind of footprint the tool leaves on a system and can use that information as follows.

- For Linux systems, you can statically recompile the command so that it will no longer reference the system.
- For Windows systems, you cannot recompile but you can rank tools based on which has the fewest dependencies and system affects.

#### Create a Response Disk

Tools should reside on a separate storage media device like a floppy disk, thumb drive, or CD-ROM. (For simplicity, we assume disk and refer to the "response disk.") Which one you choose depends upon space requirements, how many tools you have, and what you think you will have access to when responding to an incident. Systems will generally have a USB port, CD-ROM drive, or floppy drive, but it is a good idea to have your forensic tools on multiple storage devices.

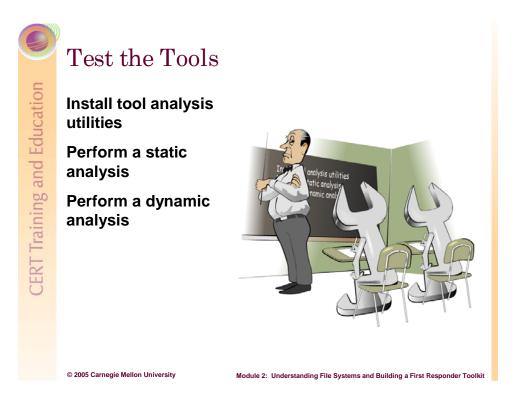
Any other items that are required for the tool to run (i.e., other executables, DLLs, and other files) should be copied onto the response disk. Shared libraries required for Linux commands should be copied to the response disk and the executable associated with the command should be statically compiled to ensure that the command does not reference the system as it is executed. The first responder identifies these required files and shared libraries during tool testing, the final step in this first responder toolkit methodology.

Determine how you will save the forensic tool output. You can save the output to the response disk or to another system on the network. The output should never be saved to the live suspicious computer.

Label your response disk properly with the following minimum information:

- time and date
- name of person who created and verified the response disk
- if the response disk contains any output files or collected evidence

The National Institute of Justice (NIJ) provides guidelines for documenting computer evidence [NIJ 04].



#### 2.3.3.4 Test the Tools

Now that you have identified and profiled forensic tools, you are ready to test each tool on the forensic testbed. During testing, the first responder can examine tool performance, functionality, and tool generated output and—most importantly—determine what affects the tool may have on a typical system.

Utilities like *Regmon, Filemon, ListDLLs, Dependency, LANguard* or *Tripwire* determine each tool's impact on the system. They allow the first responder to monitor and catch changes or references to the forensic testbed system caused by the forensic tools and provide output that can be used to document the tools.

#### **Install Tool Analysis Utilities**

Acquire, unzip, and install the following utilities on the testbed system.

Filemon (Windows, Linux): Open and configure Filemon.

*Filemon* monitors and displays file system activity on a system in real time. Its advanced capabilities make it a powerful tool for exploring the way Windows works, seeing how applications use the files and DLLs, or tracking down problems in system or application file configurations. *Filemon's* time-stamping feature shows you precisely when every open, read, write, or delete occurs, and its status column displays the outcome. It begins monitoring when you start it, and its output window can be saved to a file for offline viewing. It has full search capability that can be filtered if you experience information overload [Russinovich 04d].

#### <u>Regmon (Windows)</u>: Open and configure Regmon.

*Regmon* monitors the registry and shows you—in real time—which applications are accessing your registry, which keys the tools are accessing, and the registry data that they are reading and writing. With static registry tools, you might be able to see which registry values and keys changed. With *Regmon*, you see which values and keys are changed and how [Russinovich 00].

| Image: Time         Process         Request         Path           2119E.595.01921529         IN.Netstat.exe:2504         DisreK.ey         HKLM/System/CurrentControlSet/Services/WinSock/2Park           31197.696.01927647         IN.Netstat.exe:2504         DisreK.ey         HKLM/System/CurrentControlSet/Services/WinSock/2Park           31198.696.01941364         IN.Netstat.exe:2504         DisreK.ey         HKLM/System/CurrentControlSet/Services/WinSock/2Park           31198.696.01941364         IN.Netstat.exe:2504         DisreK.ey         HKLM/System/CurrentControlSet/Services/Winsock/2Park           31206.696.01951505         IN.Netstat.exe:2504         DisreK.ey         HKI.M/System/CurrentControlSet/Services/Winsock/2Park           31206.696.01951505         IN.Netstat.exe:2504         DisreK.ey         HKI.M/System/CurrentControlSet/Services/Winsock/2Park |                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 31197         696.01927647         UNetstat.exe: 2504         CloseKey         HKLM\System\CurrentControlSet\Services\\/insock2\Para           31198         696.01941364         UNetstat.exe: 2504         OpenKey         HKLM\System\CurrentControlSet\Services\\/insock2\Para           31195         696.01941364         UNetstat.exe: 2504         OpenKey         HKLM\System\CurrentControlSet\Services\\/insock2\Para           31195         696.01941364         UNetstat.exe: 2504         OpenKey         HKLM\System\CurrentControlSet\Services\\/insock2\Para           31195         696.01941364         UNetstat.exe: 2504         QuegWalae         HKLM\System\CurrentControlSet\Services\\/insock2\Para                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |
| 31201         656.01981509         Interfact exe: 2504         OpenKey         HKLM/System/CurrentControlS et/Control/Session Manager           31201         656.01987678         I.Netstat.exe: 2504         Duery/alue         HKLM/System/CurrentControlS et/Control/Session Manager           31201         656.01987678         I.Netstat.exe: 2504         Duery/alue         HKLM/System/CurrentControlS et/Control/Session Manager           31204         656.01994611         I.Netstat.exe: 2504         Duery/alue         HKLM/System/CurrentControlS et/Control/Session Manager           31204         656.01994611         I.Netstat.exe: 2504         Duery/alue         HKLM/System/CurrentControlS et/Control/Session Manager                                                                                                                                                          | ame<br>ame<br>ame<br>r<br>r<br>t<br>Sz<br>r |

*Figure 7: A* Regmon *Listing* 

ListDLLs (Windows): Run ListDDLs.

*ListDLLs* shows you the full path names of loaded DLL modules. In addition, ListDLLs will flag loaded DLLs that have different version numbers than their corresponding on-disk files (which occurs when the file is updated after a program loads the DLL), and can tell you which DLLs were relocated because they are not loaded at their base address [Russinovich 00].

#### Dependency (Windows): Run depends.exe.

*Dependency Walker* is a free utility that builds a hierarchical tree diagram of all dependent modules. For each module, it lists exported functions and functions called by other modules. Another view displays the minimum set of required files and details about each file.

For more details, visit http://www.dependencywalker.com.

*LANguard* (Windows) and *Tripwire* (Linux): Set up, configure, and run *Tripwire* or *LANguard SIM*.

*LANguard* and *Tripwire* monitor file system integrity. These utilities will prove to be useful in seeing if the tools change the MAC times of any files in the file system. If the tool that you are testing does in fact touch the file system during your testing it is extremely important to document this and see if the changes were significant or malicious.

<u>Strace.exe (Windows)</u>: Strace executes a program, and optionally the children of the program, *stdout*. Use the –o option to send output to a file. Use the -w option to start a *strace* session in a new window. This is useful for sessions that take a long time to complete. It is meant to be used like the *strace* (or *truss*) on Linux.

Strace for Windows systems is still in a Beta status and should be used with caution.

For more details, visit http://www.bindview.com/Support/RAZOR/Utilities/Windows/.

*Exetype.exe* (Windows, Linux): *Exetype* is a command-line utility available in the Windows Resource Kit. It is used to find the executable type and determine the OS and processor required to run the program file. It is useful when dealing with an unknown program.

#### Perform a Static Analysis of the Tools

Static and dynamic analyses allow you to disprove an initial assumption that each forensic tool is malicious. In a static analysis, you review each tool's documentation and file types, perform string searches, and view binary data (the executable) using a hex editor. In the process, a better understanding of the functionality, trustworthiness, and reliability of each tool is gained.

#### Tool Documentation

Review the tool's documentation to determine its functionality, supporting commands, and proposed system affects.

#### Determine the File Type

Determine the file type using the Linux *file* command or the Windows Resource Kit *exetype* command. This verifies that the correct file type is reflected in the downloaded tool's filename extension.

#### Display Legible Strings

Display legible strings, such as ASCII and Unicode strings, within the binary using the Linux or Windows command strings. Look at the keywords, command-line arguments, and variables to understand the tool's purpose [Mandia 01].

The *strings* command in Linux displays all humanly legible strings longer than four characters. If the programmer was verbose, these strings can reveal function names, variable names, defined strings, and—if you are lucky—complete pathnames of the source code used to build the executable.

Always use the -a flag, as shown below, to process the entire file.

strings -a <filename> | less

#### View Binary Data

View binary data to uncover abnormal function names. The rogue code's names may provide clues about the function's purpose.

For Linux systems, use the GNU debugger gbd with info variables as shown below.

gbd <filename> info variable

For Windows systems, use any freeware hex editor.

#### Perform a Dynamic Analysis of the Tools

In a dynamic analysis, you use traces to determine file access and dependencies. In the process, you can determine the total system impact of each tool.

Document and save all results.

#### Kernel Access

Strace is a Linux utility that wiretaps the system and reports every access of kernel resources. Whenever an application or tool writes to the screen, performs IO with network, disk, or other devices, or allocates memory, *strace* tracks it. Consider performing string searches on the outputted file, which can be difficult to read [Mandia 01].

*Exetype* is a Windows Resource Kit utility and a Linux command. *Exetype* is a power tool for extracting information about a running executable.

#### File System and Registry Key References

Use *Filemon* and *Regmon* to trace each tool's file system and registry key references during execution. Before you begin, set the utility's filters to look for the filename of the forensic tool's executable only so that references by all other tools and application are ignored.

Review the *Filemon* and *Regmon* filter displays to see if your tool references any part of the file system outside of its own location (i.e., CD-ROM or thumb drive), and then document the output. For outside references, document the target and the time it was referenced.

#### DLL/Shared Library Dependencies

The following utilities identify which files each forensic file references, which allows you to rank each tool's impact on a system and understand the expected side affects of each tool.

<u>Windows</u>: Use *ListDLLs* or *Dependency* to determine DLL dependencies.

For *Dependency*, use the Open button to navigate to and open your tool. *Dependency* then displays all DLLs required for the tool to run.

For *ListDLLs*, run your forensic tool first and then run *ListDLLs* to display the loaded DLLs.

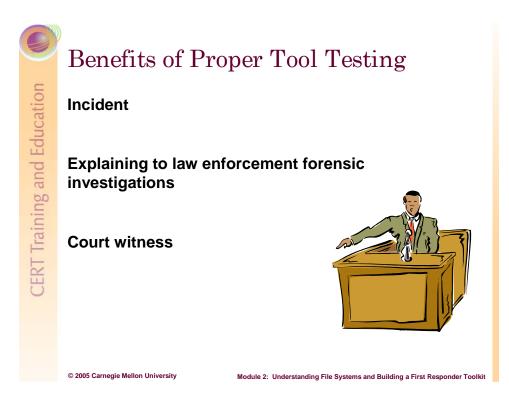
<u>Linux</u>: Use the *ldd* command to determine shared library dependencies. The *ldd* command prints the shared libraries required by each program or command specified on the command line.

#### Create a First Responder Toolkit Logbook

After testing, create a folder or file that includes the following for each forensic tool:

- the profile
- documentation
- static analysis results
- dynamic analysis results

This logbook should be kept handy. During the actual data collection described in Modules 3 and 4, you will refer to this book to determine which tools best fit your system and situation.



#### 2.3.3.5 Benefits of Proper Tool Testing

If you follow these best practices for testing tools before you use them, you can significantly reduce the time it takes to respond to a security incident while establishing the reliability of each tool's output for use in a forensic investigation or court of law.

# CERT Training and Education

# NIST Methodology

NIST: National Institute of Standards and Technology, Information Technology Laboratory, Computer Forensic Tool Testing Program

The Computer Forensics Tools Verification project provides a measure of assurance that the tools used in the investigations of computer-related crimes produce valid results. It also supports other projects in the National Institute of Justice's overall computer forensics research program, such as the National Software Reference Library (NSRL).

http://www.cftt.nist.gov/

#### 2.3.3.6 NIST Methodology

© 2005 Carnegie Mellon University

Before we developed our methodology for creating a first responder toolkit, we examined the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Computer Forensics Tool Testing Program [NIST 03]. The following is an excerpt.

Module 2: Understanding File Systems and Building a First Responder Toolkit

#### CFTT Methodology Overview

The testing methodology developed by NIST is functionality driven. The activities of forensic investigations are separated into discrete functions or categories, such as hard disk write protection, disk imaging, string searching, etc. A test methodology is then developed for each category. Currently we have developed a methodology for disk imaging tools and are developing a methodology for software hard disk write blocking tools. Deleted file recovery tools will be the next category for development of a test methodology.

The CFTT testing process is directed by a steering committee composed of representatives of the law enforcement community. Included are the FBI, DoD, NIJ (representing state and local agencies), NIST/OLES and other agencies. Currently the steering selects tool categories for investigation and tools within a category for actual testing by CFTT staff. A vendor may request testing of a tool, however the steering committee makes the decision about which tools to test.

Under the disk imaging category the tools selected initially for testing were: Linux dd, and SafeBack. The RCMP hdl was selected for the hard disk write block category. Final test reports are posted to a Web site maintained by NIJ.

#### 1. Specification development process

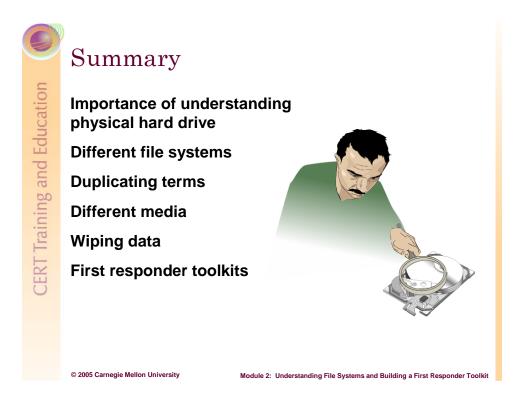
After a tool category and at least one tool is selected by the steering committee the development process is as follows:

- 1. NIST and law enforcement staff develops a requirements, assertions and test cases document (called the tool category specification).
- 2. The tool category specification is posted to the Web for peer review by members of the computer forensics community and for public comment by other interested parties.
- 3. Relevant comments and feedback are incorporated into the specification.
- 4. A test environment is designed for the tool category.

#### 2. Tool test process

After a category specification has been developed and a tool selected, the test process is as follows:

- 1. NIST acquires the tool to be tested.
- 2. NIST reviews the tool documentation.
- 3. NIST selects relevant test cases depending on features supported by the tool.
- 4. NIST develops test strategy.
- 5. NIST executes tests.
- 6. NIST produces test report.
- 7. Steering Committee reviews test report.
- 8. Vendor reviews test report.
- 9. NIST posts support software to Web.
- 10. NIJ posts test report to Web.



# 2.4 Summary

From this module you have been exposed to some basic hard drive geometry, and an overview of how the hard drive works with an OS's file system to store data. You should understand that files leave traces when deleted and know that those file artifacts are hidden in swap and slack space. Together these provide for a better understanding of the fragile nature of forensic evidence.

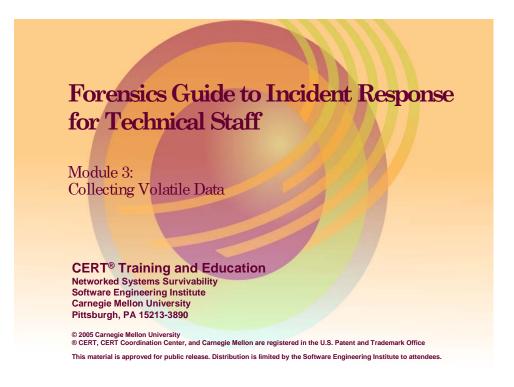
Building a first responder toolkit using this module's methodology provides you with a baseline understanding of the different systems in the work environment. Establishing and using this repeatable, defined collection process is essential if, based on collected evidence, you take administrative action against an individual or submit evidence to a court of law. Without a repeatable, defined process, your evidence will be challenged. Investing the time and effort in creating a first responder toolkit pays off when an incident occurs and the scramble to collect evidence ensues.

# Period Number of the second second

# 2.5 Review

- 1. False. Low-level formatting occurs at the factory and installs the sectors and tracks on the disk. High-level formatting establishes the OS's file system.
- 2. False. Clusters are a fixed size with incorporate several sectors. Their exact size is determined by the Windows version and size of the hard drive.
- 3. True. Statically-linked is preferred because all file dependencies are trusted and not accessed from the suspicious computer's hard drive.
- 4. Swap space (virtual memory), slack space, unallocated space, windows artifacts (i.e., multiple data streams, temp files, registry, shortcuts).
- 5. False. Only a bit-by-bit or duplicate image provides all binary data from a disk. Using the basic copy command or imaging only reproduces the allocated space.
- 6. False. Windows artifacts and alternate data streams in the NTFS hold keys to a file's existence even after a DoD standard wipe.

# 3 Module 3: Collecting Volatile Data



# 3.1 Introduction

This module briefly reviews some best practices, techniques, and tools for collecting volatile data from live Windows and Linux systems. It also explains the importance of collecting volatile data before it is lost or changed on the suspicious computer.

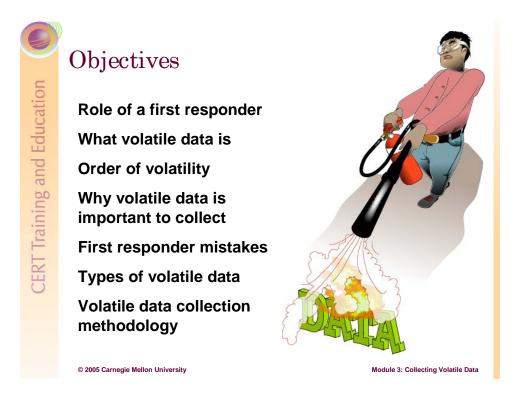
Traditionally, computer forensics has focused on researching, developing, and implementing proper techniques, tools, and methodologies to collect, store, and preserve sensitive data that is left on a system's hard drive(s).

First responders (system and network administrators, law enforcement officers, and others) generally react to a computer security incident by properly shutting down and securing the suspicious computer. After shutdown, persistent data on the computer's hard drive or other persistent storage media devices is collected. But the shutdown precludes the collection of volatile data, critical sources of information that are lost when the computer is rebooted or shut down. To collect volatile data, the first responder needs a running computer system.

In recent years, law enforcement and information security professionals have invested significant resources into developing forensic data retrieval tools like Guidance Software's EnCase, Access Data's FTK, and NTI's Law Enforcement Suite. However, these tools and techniques focus almost exclusively on extracting and analyzing nonvolatile (persistent) data from hard drives. Little attention has been given to developing a portable, safe, all-in-one application for collecting volatile data from a live machine.

There are many open source tools that allow the first responder to pull volatile information from a live system. However, most open source tools are specifically designed to collect portions of volatile data, not the complete set of volatile data (e.g., Sysinternals' PsList generates details about processes that are currently running).

First responders need to identify and gather a set of open source tools (including native commands) that collect the range of volatile data. Then they can use scripting languages (e.g., Perl, VBScript, batch files, and shell scripts) to execute all tools and commands and automate the data collection.

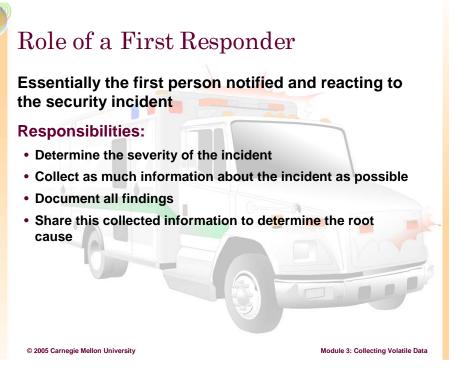


# 3.2 Objectives

This module focuses on the critical role of the first responder in collecting volatile data from a live suspicious machine during a security incident. Common first responder mistakes are also highlighted so that you do not hamstring your efforts.

Discussions of volatile data characteristics (e.g., what it is, the different types, the order of volatility, and why it should be collected) and the tools used to collect it should give the first responder a working knowledge of the subject.

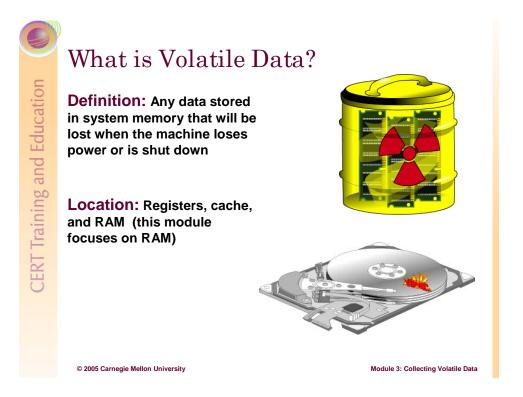
The bulk of this module introduces the methodology and specific tools for collecting volatile data. It includes steps for safely collecting volatile data so that you can determine the current state of the computer, the root cause of the incident, and what to do next.



# 3.3 Role of a First Responder

The first responder to a security incident has a unique and important position to play. He will generally be the first person notified and the first person to react. In most cases, the first responder is a system or network administrator, but by definition it is whoever is assigned to handle security incidents and determine their root causes.

The first responder should be prepared and his actions should be planned. Deliberate – rash or hurried actions could damage potential evidence. He should have a first responder toolkit and a predetermined incident response plan to follow regardless of the type of data (volatile, persistent, or both) being collected.



# 3.4 What is Volatile Data?

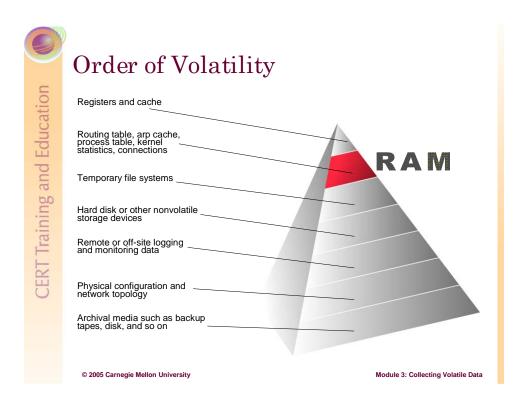
Volatile data is stored in system memory (e.g., system registers, cache, RAM) and is lost if the machine loses its power, is shut down, or rebooted. Volatile data collection focuses on collecting data (primarily from RAM) that could be lost if the computer is shut down or rebooted. Volatile data should be collected if you are not sure why a computer is acting abnormally, if you notice suspicious user activity or if you have been alerted that a rule or policy has been violated such as firewall or IDS alert. In any case, the first response to a computer security incident should be to collect volatile data and analyze the results to determine a next course of action.

Persistent data resides in the system's hard drives or other nonvolatile storage devices (e.g., connected USB drives, flash cards, CD-ROMs, and other external hard drives) and is typically <u>not</u> lost when the machine is shut down or rebooted. Generally, persistent data should be collected when it is clear that evidence related to the computer security incident resides in the persistent storage areas.

For both collection strategies, preventing contamination of the suspicious computer is an ongoing issue. For persistent data collection, contamination can be controlled by current techniques, tools, and methodologies. One such tool is *dd.exe*, a free imaging utility developed by George M. Garner Jr. that has the capability to create a bit-by-bit copy of the suspicious computer's hard drive. If you create MD5 checksums of the hard drive before and after using a utility like DD, you can compare them and authenticate the copy. For volatile data collection, contamination is harder to control because tools and commands may change

file access dates and times, use shared libraries or DLLs, trigger the execution of malicious software (malware), or—worst case—force a reboot and lose all volatile data. These potential effects should have been uncovered and documented during Module 2's tool testing phase of creating a first responder toolkit.

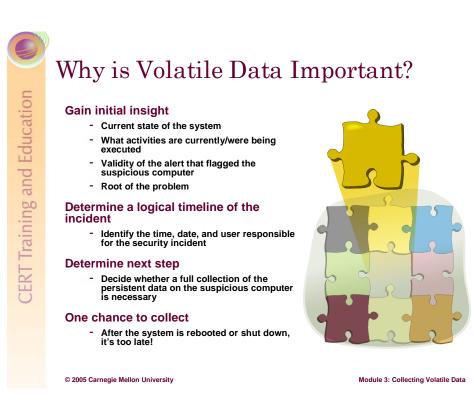
Obviously, you can not make a bit-by-bit copy of a live computer. But if you use best practices and a first responder toolkit, you can use the collected data and a reproducible methodology to reconstruct a logical representation of the current state of the suspicious system.



# 3.5 Order of Volatility

As you collect data (i.e., potential evidence) from a live computer, consider the data's order of volatility: that is, you collect data that has the highest chance of being changed, modified, or lost first. The order of volatility for Windows and Linux computers is the same [Brezinski 02].

This module focuses on data stored in RAM. It shows how to collect this data safely and securely while minimizing the footprint you leave on the suspicious computer.



### 3.6 Why is Volatile Data Important?

Volatile data stored in RAM must be obtained immediately after the security incident is reported so that data about the current state of the computer—including logged on users, running processes, and open connections—can be collected. This data helps you determine a logical timeline of the security incident and the possible users responsible.

After you collect as much volatile data as you can, decide on the next step. For example, you may have enough data to determine that the initial alert that flagged this computer is valid. You may then discover a rogue process, a likely root cause. And if the rogue process is running on a critical asset, you will have to remove it remotely and then verify if it is malicious.

The key is to view the suspicious computer as completely unreliable until—using the methodology and tools described in this module—some level of trust is established.



### 3.7 Common First Responder Mistakes

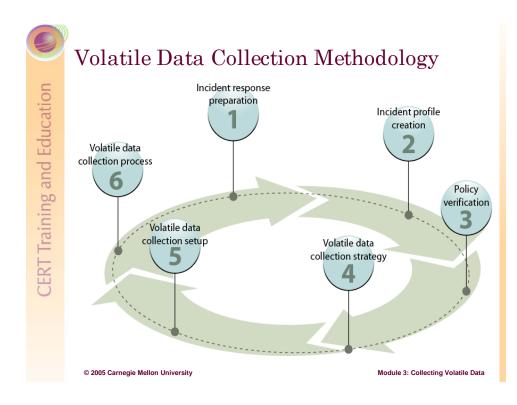
Because many first responders play dual roles as system and network administrators, they have little time to properly plan for and then handle security incidents. Swamped with routine day-to-day tasks, they may never consider developing a volatile data collection methodology. For the methodology to be successful, though, first responders should avoid the two most critical mistakes:

• shutting off or rebooting the machine

In this case, all volatile data is lost: connections and running processes are closed and MAC times are changed. Closing an open shell or terminal may have the same effect.

• assuming that some parts of the suspicious computer are reliable

In this case, using native commands on the suspicious computer may trigger Trojans, time bombs, and other malware to delete key volatile data.



## 3.8 Volatile Data Collection Methodology

Before we introduce specific tools, we need to provide a sound volatile data collection methodology. Develop and use this methodology so that you collect volatile data the first time: you only get one chance.

Having a methodology is important. It provides a documented approach for performing activities in a coherent, consistent, accountable, and repeatable manner [ICH 03].

Harlan Carvey [Carvey 04] states that most system administrators do not have a clear process to follow when responding to security incidents. Often, an administrator's default action, due to lack of knowledge or time, is to remove the OS and reload it from the original installation media. Several drawbacks are that a root cause analysis is never done and reloading the OS takes the system out of service. To avoid these drawbacks, an initial forensic collection of the volatile data on the live system should be performed.

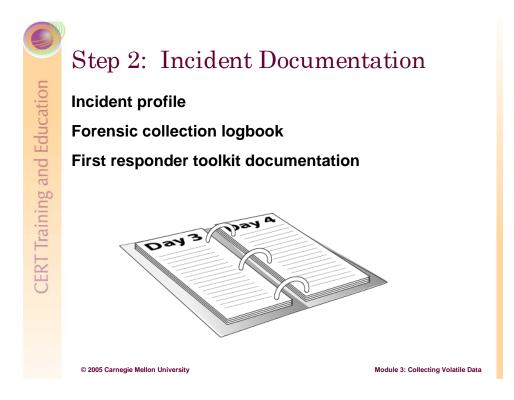
What follows is a six part methodology for first responders to use when volatile data has to be collected from a live computer. The actual data collection is not performed until the final step.



### 3.8.1 Step 1: Incident Response Preparation

As a first responder, you can never eliminate or even anticipate every type of security incident or threat. You can, however, be prepared to react successfully and swiftly so that you can collect all types of volatile data from a live computer. Before an incident occurs, the following items should be in place.

- a first responder toolkit (response disk)
- an incident response team (IRT) or designated first responder (NIST's guidelines [NIST 01] are a good resource)
- forensic-related policies that allow for forensic collection



### 3.8.2 Step 2: Incident Documentation

In your incident documentation, be straightforward and consistent so that your generated profiles and logs are organized and readable. For example, use consistent naming conventions for forensic tool output. Stamp your logs with the time, date, and identity of the person performing the forensic collection. These best practices provide an audit trail of the chain of custody for the security incident.

#### 3.8.2.1 Incident Profile

Document as much information about the security incident as possible. The checklist shown in the graphic is taken from Foundstone's Incident Notification Checklist [Mandia 01]. Use the following profile information to determine your volatile collection strategy or next course of action.

- How was the incident detected?
- What is the scenario for the incident?
- What time did the incident occur?
- Who or what reported the incident?
- What hardware and software are involved?
- Who are the contacts for involved personnel?
- How critical is the suspicious computer?

#### 3.8.2.2 Forensic Collection Logbook

During your forensic collection, use a logbook (i.e., a text file or notebook) to document all of your actions. The logbook provides a timeline of events and an audit trail if unforeseen things occur during the collection. Include the following:

- who is performing the forensic collection
- history of executed forensic tools and commands
- generated forensic tool and command output
- date and time of the executed commands and tools
- expected system changes or effects (i.e., changed MAC times for specific files) as first responder tools are executed (these effects were discovered in Module 2)

#### 3.8.2.3 First Responder Toolkit Logbook

As you collect volatile data, refer to the first responder toolkit logbook that was created in Module 2. It contains information about forensic tool usage, output, and system affects for each collection tool or native command you tested. Use the logbook to determine which tools are the best for your situation.



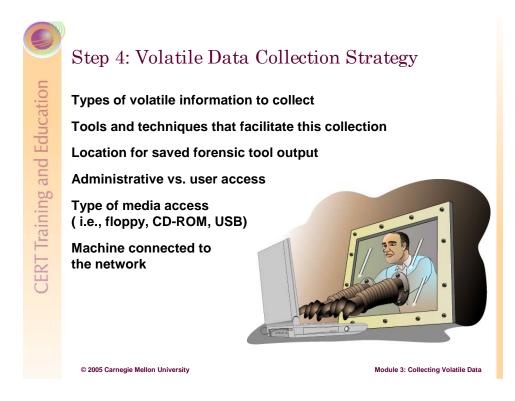
### 3.8.3 Step 3: Policy Verification

Make sure that any actions you plan to take as first responder do not violate any existing computer and network usage policies. In particular, make sure that you do not violate any rights of the registered owner or user of the suspicious computer.

- Examine any policies the user of the suspicious computer has signed.
- Determine if the user consented to monitoring either through a signed policy statement or through system banners.
- As necessary, determine the legal rights (including a review of federal statutes) that the user has so that you can determine what forensic capabilities and limitations you have. (See Module 1.)

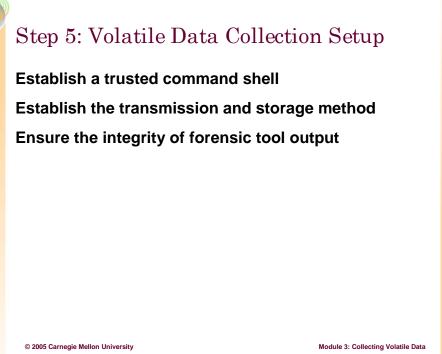
We recommend that first responders read the following CERT Coordination Center publications before collecting any data:

- Establish Policies and Procedures for Responding to Intrusions http://www.cert.org/security-improvement/practices/p044.html
- CERT<sup>®</sup> Advisory CA-1992-19 Keystroke Logging Banner http://www.cert.org/advisories/CA-1992-19.html
- Steps for Recovering from a UNIX or NT System Compromise http://www.cert.org/tech\_tips/win-UNIX-system\_compromise.html#A.1



### 3.8.4 Step 4: Volatile Data Collection Strategy

No two security incidents will be the same. Use the first responder toolkit logbook and the questions from the graphic to develop a collection strategy that will address your situation and leave the smallest possible footprint on the suspicious computer.



### 3.8.5 Step 5: Volatile Data Collection Setup

#### 3.8.5.1 Establish a Trusted Command Shell

As stated earlier, you do not want to make that common first responder mistake of trusting any parts of the suspicious computer. Therefore, do not open or use a terminal or command shell from the suspicious computer. This will minimize the footprint on the suspicious computer and prevent the triggering of any kind of malware that have been installed on the system.

The response disk that was developed during Module 2 should include a trusted command shell along with the forensic tools.

If the suspicious computer is a Linux system running X-Windows, exit X-Windows. Some UNIX flavors have a vulnerability that allows attackers to log your keystrokes [Mandia 01].

# 3.8.5.2 Establish a Method for Transmitting and Storing the Collected Information

Because you may not have enough space on your response disk (i.e., USB drive, floppy, etc.) to collect forensic tool output, identify and document how that data will be transmitted from the live suspicious computer to the remote data collection system. Two reliable freeware utilities that transmit data remotely via a network are *Netcat* and *Cryptcat*.

*Netcat* is a networking utility that reads and writes data across network connections using the TCP/IP protocol. It is designed as a reliable "back-end" tool that can be used directly or

driven by other programs and scripts. It is also a feature-rich network debugging and exploration tool, able to create almost any kind of connection you need and with several interesting built-in capabilities [GNU 04].

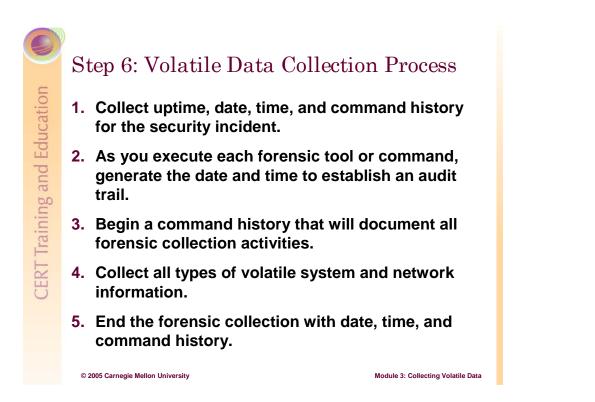
*Cryptcat* is a lightweight version of *netcat* with integrated transport encryption capabilities. It ensures data confidentiality while transmitting it over networks and is particularly useful if you suspect a network sniffer.

#### 3.8.5.3 Ensure the Integrity and Admissibility of the Forensic Tool Output

To ensure the integrity and admissibility of forensic tool output, compute an MD5 hash of it. When an electronic file is transferred or sent to another party, a rehash verifies its integrity.

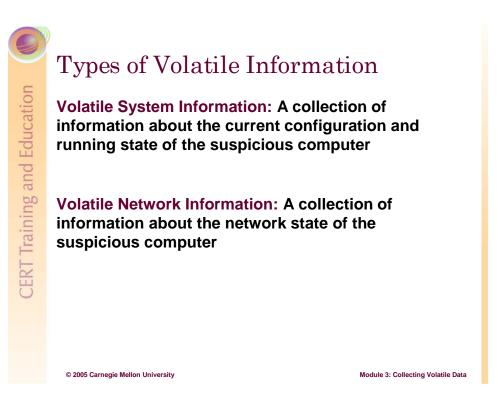
| D:\WINDOWS\system32\cmd.exe                                                             | - 🗆 X |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| D:\Windows Tools>t_md5sum.exe pslist.txt<br>8a64e462fada074b188c99e8e216c8f1 pslist.txt |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| D:\Windows Tools>                                                                       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         | •     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         |       |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 8: An MD5 Hash



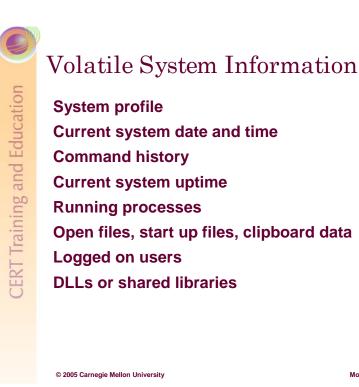
### 3.8.6 Step 6: Volatile Data Collection Process

Now you are ready to collect volatile data. The remaining sections of this module describe each data type and specific tools for collecting it.



# 3.9 Types of Volatile Information

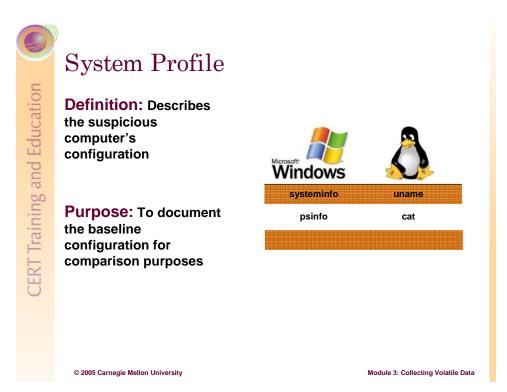
Two types of volatile data that can be collected from the suspicious computer: system information and network information. The forensic collection tools that are described in the balance of this module are organized by these two data types.



Module 3: Collecting Volatile Data

### 3.9.1 Volatile System Information

This list of volatile system information types, while not exhaustive, reveals enough details about the suspicious computer's current state, configuration, and users for you to begin to understand the severity, probable causes, and perpetrator of the security incident.



#### 3.9.1.1 System Profile

The system profile describes the baseline configuration of the suspicious computer. Ideally, system and network administrators create these profiles for all computers within their IT and network infrastructures, but if one doesn't already exist for the suspicious computer, create it now. This profile provides a physical "snapshot" of the computer and is often requested by a forensic examiner.

The system profile includes the following details about the configuration of the suspicious computer:

- OS type and version
- system installation date
- registered owner
- system directory
- total amount of physical memory
- pagefile location
- installed physical hardware and configurations
- installed software applications

The following sections describe tools and commands for collecting this information.

#### Systeminfo.exe (Windows)

The native systeminfo.exe command allows you to create a system profile that includes

- registered owner
- original install date
- system uptime
- BIOS version
- system directory
- logon server
- number of network cards installed

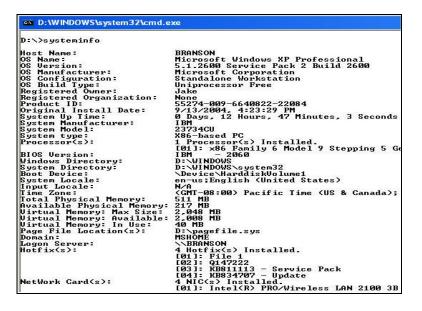


Figure 9: The systeminfo Command

#### PsInfo (Windows)

Sysinternals' *PsInfo* also allows you to create a system profile to include installed software packages and hot fixes, which the Systeminfo.exe command does not show you. By default, the PSInfo creates profiles of the local system. You can run it remotely by specifying a username and password of the suspicious computer.

*PsInfo* relies on remote registry access to obtain data on non-local systems. The remote system must be running the Remote Registry service and the account from which you run *PsInfo* must have access to the HKLM\System portion of the remote registry [Russinovich 04a].

*PsInfo* is versatile. Use it to query for types of installed software, hot fixes, hard drive size, and remaining unused space. In Figure 10, we used *Psinfo* to query the suspicious computer for the number of applications installed.

| 📾 D:\WINDOWS\system32\cmd.exe                                                                                                                      | <u>- 🗆 ×</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| D:\WTools}Psinfo.exe -s "software"                                                                                                                 | -            |
| PsInfo v1.62 – Local and remote system information viewer<br>Copyright (C) 2001–2004 Mark Russinovich<br>Sysinternals – www.sysinternals.com       |              |
| System information for \\BRANSON:                                                                                                                  |              |
| Applications:<br>ATI - Software Uninstall Utility 6.14.10.1007<br>ATI Control Panel 6.14.10.5093<br>ATI Display Driver 7.983.2-040513a-015558C-IBM |              |
| Access IBM 4.0<br>Access IBM Tools 4.0<br>Adobe Reader 6.0.1 006.000.001<br>Agere Systems AC'97 Modem 2.1.31                                       |              |

Figure 10: The PsInfo Command

#### Cat (Linux)

The native *cat* command allows you to create a system profile by displaying file contents of the version, uptime, meminfo, filesystems, and cpuinfo files located in the proc file.

| Y root                | @localhost:/              | proc             |            |                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>F</u> | <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew | <u>T</u> erminal | <u>G</u> 0 | <u>H</u> elp                                                                                                                                     |
| Linux<br>O3 (Re       | version 2.                | 4.18-14          | l (bł      | version uptime meminfo filesystems cpuinfo<br>hcompile@stripples.devel.redhat.com) (gcc version 3.2 200209<br>7)) #1 Wed Sep 4 13:35:50 EDT 2002 |
| Men:                  | total:<br>307015680       |                  | 352 1      | free: shared: buffers: cached:<br>167395328 0 32858112 58363904                                                                                  |
| MenTot                | 534634496<br>:al:<br>:e:  | 299820           | kB         | 34634496                                                                                                                                         |
| MemSha<br>Buffer      |                           | 0<br>32088       | kB<br>kB   |                                                                                                                                                  |

Figure 11: The cat Command

#### Uname (Linux)

The native *uname* command allows you to create a system profile that includes machine name, machine's network node hostname, the type of processor, the OS release, and the OS kernel version.



Figure 12: The uname Command

If you did not know the kernel version on the suspicious computer, this information is particularly important. An old kernel that hasn't been patched or recompiled may have vulnerabilities that are well documented by the vendor.

# Current System Date and Time and Command History

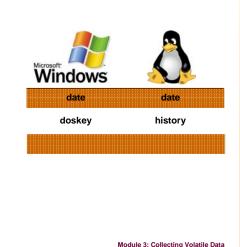
#### **Purpose:**

**CERT** Training and Education

Documents the start of your data collection

Gain insight to recent command or terminal activity

Documents the end of your data collection



© 2005 Carnegie Mellon University

### 3.9.1.2 Current System Date and Time and Command History

The system date, time, and command history are important throughout the forensic collection process. Initially, the first responder uses the current date and time to document when he discovered the suspicious computer and started collecting volatile data. During data collection, he uses the current date and time to document when each forensic tool or command was executed. These date and timestamps are critical to admissible data and easy to obtain from native OS commands and free open source tools.

Figure 13 shows how the native *date* and *time* commands can be used with a native forensic command like *netstat* to document at what time and date you executed the *netstat* command.

| D:\WINDOWS\system32\cmd.exe                                             | - 🗆 ×    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| D:\WTools>netstat -a & date /t & time /t                                |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ▼ root@localhost:~                                                      |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| File <u>E</u> dit <u>Vi</u> ew <u>T</u> erminal <u>G</u> o <u>H</u> elp | -        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [root@localhost root]# netstat -a ; date                                | <b>^</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 13: date and time Commands Used with netstat

In both Linux and Windows the command history reveals recent activities of the suspicious computer's user(s). It includes a list of recently executed commands performed by a local or remote user within an established terminal or command shell. If the suspicious computer has

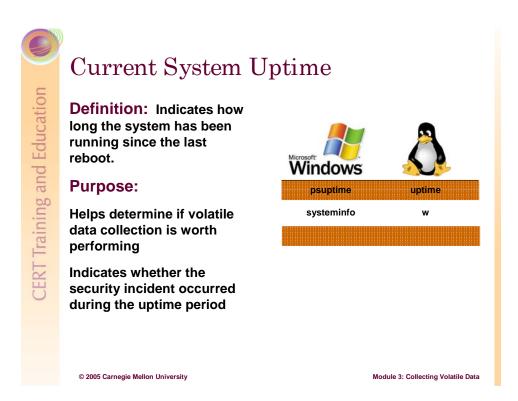
more than one user account, collect the command history for each one. But be advised, Windows history log is virtual while Linux's is persistent.

A collected command history also functions as an audit trail of first responder actions. After you are done collecting data from the suspicious computer, use a native OS command or freeware utility to collect the command history.

As stated earlier, you lose the command history if the open Windows command shell is closed. The same is not true for Linux systems: you can still recover a command history if a terminal is closed.

As you collect a suspicious system's current date, time, and command history do the following:

- Determine if there is any discrepancy between the collected time and date and the actual time and date within your time zone.
- For the current command history, determine if administrative commands have been abused to
  - add user accounts
  - change NIC configuration
  - install unauthorized software applications
  - disable security logging, firewalls, or anti-virus software



### 3.9.1.3 Current System Uptime

System uptime is the period of time that the system has been running since its last reboot. It can help the first responder determine if a volatile data collection is worth performing.

For example, if uptime is only a few minutes, the system has been rebooted recently and it may not be worthwhile to collect volatile data. And it may not be worthwhile if the security incident occurred before the beginning of the uptime period.

#### PsUptime (Windows)

SysInternals' *PsUptime* tells you how long a Windows system has been up. It uses the Performance Data Helper library to easily read the System Up Time performance counter on the local or remote computer.

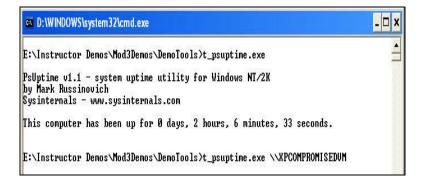


Figure 14: The PsUptime Command

To gather information on a remote computer, simply specify the computer's name with the command: psuptime.exe \\<computer name>).

#### Net Statistics (Windows)

The native *net statistics* command also allows you to collect uptime information (i.e., net statistics workstation or server).

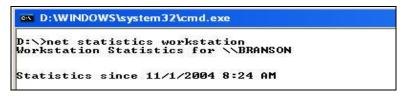


Figure 15: The net statistics Command

#### Uptime and W (Linux)

The native *uptime* and *w* commands allow you to collect uptime information.

In Figure 16, the machine has been up for approximately one hour and eight minutes from an initial logon at 7:33 p.m.

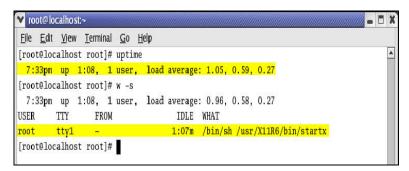
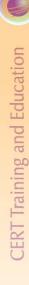


Figure 16: The uptime and w Commands



# Running Processes -1

#### **Purpose:** Identifies legitimate versus malicious processes Windows Identifies unauthorized netstat running software applications pulist **Identifies premature** tlist termination of legitimate pslist fuser processes

© 2005 Carnegie Mellon University

#### Module 3: Collecting Volatile Data

ps

w

top

#### 3.9.1.4 Running Processes

Examine the list of currently running processes to identify unnecessary or possible rogue (malicious) processes.

Rogue processes can be created and started independently and are often named for legitimate processes, which can make them extremely difficult to identify. To address this problem, first responders should compare each running process' PID (process identifier) or process filename to a list of legitimate system and application processes.

Uniblue [Uniblue 04] provides a list of legitimate processes for Windows systems on their Web site.

# Running Processes -2

#### What to look for:

- Unusual filenames or extra processes (i.e., those not due to normal, authorized activities)
- · Processes that have terminated prematurely
- · Processes that are run at unexpected times
- Processes that have unusual user identification associated with them

© 2005 Carnegie Mellon University

Module 3: Collecting Volatile Data

Harlan Carvey [Carvey 04] recommends documenting this set of characteristics for each running process:

- the process' executable image
- the command line used to initiate the process
- how long the process has been running
- the security context that it runs in
- modules or libraries (DLLs) it accesses
- memory that the process consumes

Currently, no single utility comprehensively assesses running processes. Therefore, the following examples show you how to use a combination of commands and utilities to assess process PID (2928).

1. Use *netstat* –*ab* output to determine that the executable file for process PID (2928) is firefox.exe.

| D:\\Tools>netstat −ab             |                     |                 |      |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------|
| Active Connections                |                     |                 |      |
| Proto Local Address               | Foreign Address     | State           | PID  |
| TCP branson:1572<br>[firefox.exe] | localhost:1573      | ESTABLISHED     | 2928 |
| TCP branson:1573<br>[firefox.exe] | localhost:1572      | ESTABLISHED     | 2928 |
| TCP branson:1818<br>[vmware.exe]  | spokane.vmware.com: | http CLOSE_WAIT | 2108 |

Figure 17: Using netstat –ab to Determine Process Executable Image

2. Use Sysinternals' *ListDLLs* to determine the command line used to execute the process.

| D:\WTools>listdlls.exe fir                                                             | fox |                |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|--|
| ListDLLs U2.23 - DLL liste<br>Copyright (C) 1997-2000 Ma<br>http://www.sysinternals.co |     |                |  |
| firefox.exe pid: 2928                                                                  |     | x\firefox.exe" |  |

Figure 18: Using ListDLLs to Determine Command Line

3. Use Sysinternals' *PsList* to discover how long firefox.exe (the 2928 process) has been running.

| ess Information Li<br>-2004 Mark Russing |                                   |                                        |                                                 |                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| .sysinternals.com<br>n for BRANSON:      |                                   |                                        |                                                 |                                                                   |
|                                          |                                   | CPU Time<br>0:01:49.557                | Elapsed Time<br>6:11:45.460                     |                                                                   |
|                                          | n for BRANSON:<br>Pid Pri Thd Hnd | n for BRANSON:<br>Pid Pri Thd Hnd Priv | n for BRANSON:<br>Pid Pri Thd Hnd Priv CPU Time | -<br>n for BRANSON:<br>Pid Pri Thd Hnd Priv CPU Time Elapsed Time |

Figure 19: Using PsList to Determine How Long a Process Has Been Running

4. Use Sysinternals' *PsList* to discover how much virtual memory the firefox.exe process is currently consuming.

| D:\WTools>psli                                                     | st -me fir             | efox                   |               |                  |            |            | - |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------|------------|---|
| PsList 1.26 –<br>Copyright (C)<br>Sysinternals –<br>Process memory | 1999-2004<br>www.sysin | Mark Russ<br>ternals.c | inovich<br>om |                  |            |            |   |
| Name<br>firefox                                                    | Pid<br>2928            | UM<br>139284           | WS<br>3192    | Priv Pk<br>51664 | Non P<br>8 | Page<br>51 |   |

Figure 20: Using PsList to Determine How Much Virtual Memory a Process Is Using

5. Use *ListDLLs* to discover the currently loaded DLLs for the firefox.exe process.

| D:\WTools>lis                                                                              | tdlls.exe                                                                 | firefox                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                                                                            | 1997-2000                                                                 | ster for Win9x/N<br>Mark Russinovic<br>.com                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| firefox.exe pid: 2928<br>Command line: "D:\Program Files\Mozilla Firefox\firefox.exe"      |                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Command line:                                                                              | "D:\Progr                                                                 |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Command line:<br>Base                                                                      | "D:\Progr<br>Size                                                         | Version                                                                                           | Path                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Command line:                                                                              | "D:\Progr<br>Size                                                         | Version<br>0.10.0000.0000                                                                         | Path<br>D:\Program Files\Mozilla Firefox\firefox.exe                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Command line:<br>Base<br>0x00400000                                                        | "D:\Progr<br>Size<br>0x661000                                             | Version<br>0.10.0000.0000                                                                         | Path<br>D:\Program Files\Mozilla Firefox\firefox.ex(<br>D:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll<br>D:\WINDOWS\system32\rkernel32.dll                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |
| Command line<br>Base<br>Øx00400000<br>Øx7c900000<br>Øx7c800000<br>Øx60070000               | "D:\Progr<br>Size<br>0x661000<br>0xb0000<br>0xf4000<br>0x54000            | Version<br>0.10.0000.0000<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>4.00.0000.0000                   | Path<br>D:\Program Files\Mozilla Firefox\firefox.ex<br>D:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll<br>D:\WINDOWS\system32\kernel32.dll<br>D:\Program Files\Mozilla Firefox\js3250.dll                                               |  |  |  |  |
| Command line<br>Base<br>0x00400000<br>0x7c900000<br>0x7c800000<br>0x60070000<br>0x60130000 | "D:\Progr<br>Size<br>0x661000<br>0xb0000<br>0xf4000<br>0x54000<br>0x26000 | Version<br>0.10.0000.0000<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>4.00.0000.0000<br>4.05.0000.0000 | Path<br>D:\Ppogram Files\Mozilla Firefox\firefox.ex<br>D:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll<br>D:\WINDOWS\system32\kernel32.dll<br>D:\Program Files\Mozilla Firefox\js3250.dll<br>D:\Program Files\Mozilla Firefox\nspr4.dll |  |  |  |  |
| Command line<br>Base<br>Øx00400000<br>Øx7c900000<br>Øx7c800000<br>Øx60070000               | "D:\Progr<br>Size<br>0x661000<br>0xb0000<br>0xf4000<br>0x54000            | Version<br>0.10.0000.0000<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>4.00.0000.0000                   | Path<br>D:\Program Files\Mozilla Firefox\firefox.ex<br>D:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll<br>D:\WINDOWS\system32\kernel32.dll<br>D:\Program Files\Mozilla Firefox\js3250.dll                                               |  |  |  |  |

Figure 21: Using ListDLLs to Discover the Currently Loaded DLLs for a Process

#### **Pulist** (Windows)

*Pulist* output can be examined for unexpected process filenames and unusual user identifications. In Figure 22, the following four processes are well-known rogues: tini.exe, klogger.exe, svchost1.exe, and qfskrtwj.exe

| Microsoft Windows<br>(C) Copyright 198 |        |                           |                    | - |
|----------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| (C) Copyright 178:                     | 5-200. | i nicrosoft Corp.         |                    |   |
| D:\Instructor Dem                      | s Mo   | d3Demos\DemoTools>t_puli: | st                 |   |
| Process                                | PID    | User                      |                    |   |
| Idle                                   | Ø      |                           |                    |   |
| explorer.exe                           | 592    |                           | System             |   |
| tlntsvr.exe                            | 1016   |                           | CHORE AND CONTRACT |   |
| UMwareService.exe                      |        | NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM       |                    |   |
| alg.exe                                | 1812   |                           |                    |   |
| UMwareTray.exe                         | 468    | XPCOMPROMISEDUM\Student   |                    |   |
| ccApp.exe                              | 356    | XPCOMPROMISEDUM\Student   |                    |   |
| VPTray.exe                             | 628    | XPCOMPROMISEDUM\Student   |                    |   |
| msmsgs.exe                             | 1028   | XPCOMPROMISEDUM\Student   | System             |   |
| ccApp4.exe                             |        | XPCOMPROMISEDUM\Student   |                    |   |
| SpoolsSV.exe                           | 1240   | XPCOMPROMISEDUM\Student   | System             |   |
| tini.exe                               | 1172   | XPCOMPROMISEDUM\Student   | System             |   |
| svchost.exe                            |        | NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM       |                    |   |
| svchost1.exe                           | 2148   | XPCOMPROMISEDUM\Student   | System             |   |
| ccapp2.exe                             | 2172   | XPCOMPROMISEDUM\Student   | System             |   |
| cmd.exe                                | 2932   | XPCOMPROMISEDUM\Student   | System             |   |
| ogfgib.exe                             | 2972   | XPCOMPROMISEDUM\Student   | System             | - |

Figure 22: Pulist Output

#### Tlist (Windows)

Windows NT Server Resource Kit includes *tlist.exe*, which lists active tasks and processes.

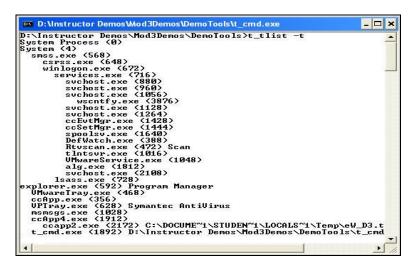


Figure 23: tlist.exe

#### PsList (Windows)

Sysinternals' *PsList* combines outputs from *pmon* and *pstat* to show process CPU and memory information (i.e., thread statistics). *PsList*, unlike *pmon* and *pstat*, allows you to view process and thread statistics on a remote computer.

|                |            |                  | 1000    | 120     |           | 1999)       |              |
|----------------|------------|------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| D:\Instructor  | Demos\Mod: | 3Dem             | os/De   | emoToo  | ls>t_psl: | ist         | 1            |
| PsList 1.26 -  | Puocess L  | for              | natio   | on Lie  | ton       |             | -            |
| Copyright (C)  |            |                  |         |         |           |             |              |
| Sysinternals - | - uuu.susi | ter              | nals    | .com    | ION       |             |              |
| oyoinvoinaio   |            |                  |         |         |           |             |              |
| Process inform | ation for  | XPC              | OMPRO   | OMISED  | UM:       |             |              |
|                | 100000     | a <u>e</u> 20 12 | 0222 33 | 0220 20 | 820 28    |             | 1000 20000   |
| Name           |            |                  | Thd     | Hnd     | Priv      | CPU Time    | Elapsed Time |
| Idle           | 04         | 0                | 1       | 0       | 0         | 0:17:15.500 | 0:00:00.000  |
| System         |            | 8                | 52      | 510     | 0         | 0:00:08.750 | 0:00:00.000  |
| SMSS           | 568        | 11               | 3       | 21      | 164       | 0:00:00.171 | 0:17:56.078  |
| CSPSS          | 648        | 13               | 12      | 461     | 1864      | 0:00:06.406 | 0:17:50.343  |
| winlogon       | 672        | 13               | 19      | 505     | 6628      | 0:00:02.468 | 0:17:50.125  |
| services       | 716        | 9                | 16      | 285     | 1936      | 0:00:02.453 | 0:17:49.515  |
| lsass          | 728        | 9                | 18      | 344     | 3572      | 0:00:00.953 | 0:17:49.437  |
| svchost        | 880        | 8                | 16      | 193     | 2860      | 0:00:00.187 | 0:17:48.656  |
| suchost        | 960        | 8                | 8       | 278     | 1568      | 0:00:00.296 | 0:17:48.265  |
| svchost        | 1056       | 8<br>8<br>8      | 53      | 1297    | 14928     | 0:00:03.625 | 0:17:48.125  |
| suchost        | 1128       | 8                | 6       | 84      | 1120      | 0:00:00.046 | 0:17:48.000  |
| svchost        | 1264       | 8                | 14      |         | 3660      | 0:00:00.156 | 0:17:46.953  |
| ccEvtMgr       | 1428       | 8                | 14      |         | 2400      | 0:00:00.250 | 0:17:46.218  |
| ccSetMgr       | 1444       | 8                | 6       | 184     | 2372      | 0:00:00.390 | 0:17:46.156  |
| spoolsv        | 1640       | 8                | 11      | 117     | 2900      | 0:00:00.296 | 0:17:44.718  |

Figure 24: PsList

Table 2 shows definitions for the *PsList* utilities' command output headings.

| Table 2: | PsList Output Headings |
|----------|------------------------|
|----------|------------------------|

| Pri: | Priority          | WS:     | Working set      |
|------|-------------------|---------|------------------|
| Thd: | Number of threads | WSPk:   | Working set peak |
| Hnd: | Number of handles | Priv:   | Private memory   |
| Mem: | Memory usage      | Faults: | Page faults      |
| VM:  | Virtual memory    | NonP:   | Non-paged memory |

#### **Memory Dump**

To learn more about a suspected rogue process, create a process memory dump using the *pmdump.exe* utility and then perform string searches on the file (e.g., use the Ctrl F command or the *strings* utility). Figure 25 shows the command string required to create a dump of the running process called *winlogin*.

| ex D:\W | D:\WINDOWS\system32\cmd.exe                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| D:\VDC  | Tools\pstools>pmdump 220 winloginproccessdump.txt                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| քոժսոք  | <pre>1.2 - (c) 2002, Arne Vidstrom (arne.vidstrom@ntsecurity.nu)</pre> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D:\VDC  | Tools\pstools}_                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 25: A Process Memory Dump

A better alternative is to export the running process' executable image to a forensic tool testbed for closer analysis.

#### Top (Linux)

The *top* command provides an ongoing look at processor activity in real time. It lists the most CPU-intensive tasks and includes an interactive interface for sorting processes by CPU usage, memory usage and runtime. Sort features can also be specified in the personal or system-wide configuration files.

|       | <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew |           |      | -             | <u>H</u> eip |             |       |                                          |            |         |                            |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------|------------------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|
|       | localhos                  |           | -    | 2010          |              |             |       |                                          |            |         |                            |
|       | 3pm up                    |           |      |               |              |             | ~     |                                          |            |         |                            |
|       | ocesses:                  |           |      | · · ·         |              |             |       |                                          |            |         |                            |
|       | tates: 9                  |           |      |               | -            | 22          |       |                                          |            |         | 1                          |
| Mem:  | 299820K                   | 1000      |      |               |              |             |       | 22 - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - |            | OK shrd |                            |
| Swap: | 522104K                   | av,       |      | OK 1          | ised,        | 52210       | )4K 1 | ree                                      |            |         | 110276K cached             |
| TTD   | HORD                      | DDT       | NIT  | OTZP          | DCC          | CHADE       | OTAT  | WORL                                     | 0/1/171/   | TTME    | COMMAND                    |
|       | USER<br>root              | PRI<br>14 | NI   | SIZE<br>28676 | 10M          | 5692        |       | %CPU                                     | 3.4        | 4:10    | COMMAND                    |
|       | root                      | 14        | -1   |               | 8672         | 6776        | 3 X   | 4.7                                      | 2.8        |         | gnome-terminal             |
|       | root                      | 15        | -    | 12576         |              | 8616        |       | 4.7<br>0.9                               | 2.0<br>4.1 |         |                            |
|       | root                      | 15        | ō    |               | 6864         | 5624        | - S   | 0.9                                      |            |         | rhn-applet-gui<br>metacity |
|       | root                      | 15        | - 51 | 1028          |              | 5624<br>840 | - T   | 0.3                                      | 5373       | 0:05    |                            |
|       | root                      | 15        | - 3  | 11532         |              | 8648        |       | 0.3                                      |            |         | gnome-panel                |
| 222   | root                      | 15        | 121  | 14624         |              | 9748        | 5     | 0.1                                      |            |         | nautilus                   |
|       | root                      | 15        | 0    |               | 5852         | 4960        |       |                                          | 1.9        |         | magicdev                   |
| 1000  | root                      | 15        | 0    |               | 476          | 424         | 2     | 0.1                                      | 0.1        | 0:04    |                            |
| -     | root                      | 15        | 0    | 4/0           | 0            |             | SW    | 0.0                                      | 0.0        |         | keventd                    |
| 100   | root                      | 15        | 0    | 0             | 0            |             | SW    | 0.0                                      | 0.0        |         | kapmd                      |
| -     | root                      | 34        | 19   | 0             | 0            |             | SWN   | 0.0                                      | 0.0        |         | ksoftirgd_CPU0             |
| - 33  | root                      | 15        | 0    | 0             | 0            | 1078        | SW    | 0.0                                      | 0.0        |         | kswapd                     |
|       | root                      | 25        | 0    | 0             | 0            |             | SW    | 0.0                                      | 0.0        |         | bdflush                    |
| 1.1   | root                      | 15        | 0    | 0             | 0            | 0.52        | SW    | 0.0                                      |            |         | kupdated                   |
|       | root                      | 25        | 0    | 0             | 0            |             | SW    | 0.0                                      |            |         | mdrecoveryd                |
| 0     | 1000                      | 20        | J    | U             | U            | U           | 31    | 0.0                                      | 0.0        | 0.00    | marceoverya                |

Figure 26: The top Command

Be aware that *top* can be configured to refresh at regular intervals so that results created immediately after each other may be different.

While *top* is running, press the appropriate key to update speed (s), hide idle processes (i), or kill a processes (k).

#### W (Linux)

The *w* command displays the current processes for each shell of each user.

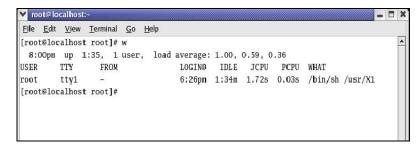


Figure 27: The w Command

Output includes the following fields [Mandia 01]:

| Field  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ТТҮ    | Control terminal assigned to the users session. A <i>ttyn</i> (where n is zero or a positive integer) signifies a logon at the console (a user logging on to the system from the local console or keyboard). A <i>ptsn</i> or <i>ttypn</i> may signify a connection over the network. |
| FROM   | Fully qualified domain name or numerical IP address of the remote host. A hyphen (-) in this field corresponds to a local logon at console.                                                                                                                                           |
| LOGIN@ | Local starting time of the connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| IDLE   | Length of time since the last process was run                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| JCPU   | Time used by all processes attached to the <i>tty</i> or <i>pts</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PCPU   | Processor time used by the current process in the WHAT column                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| WHAT   | Process that the user is currently running                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 3: w Command Output Fields

#### Ps (Linux)

The *ps* command, along with the *netstat* command, is one of the most powerful Linux administrative management commands.

| [root@L | inux_Co | nprom | ised r | oot]# | ps - | aux |      |       |      |               |
|---------|---------|-------|--------|-------|------|-----|------|-------|------|---------------|
| USER    | PID     | 2.CPU | ×MEM   | VSZ   | RSS  | TTY | STAT | START | TIME | COMMAND       |
| root    | 1       | 4.5   | 0.2    | 1512  | 512  | ?   | S    | 22:46 | 0:06 | init          |
| root    | 2       | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0     | 0    | ?   | S₩   | 22:46 | 0:00 | [keventd]     |
| root    | 3       | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0     | 0    | ?   | S₩   | 22:46 | 0:00 | [kapmd]       |
| root    | 4       | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0     | 0    | ?   | SWN  | 22:46 | 0:00 | [ksoftirqd/0] |
| root    | 7       | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0     | 0    | ?   | S₩   | 22:46 | 0:00 | [bdflush]     |

#### Figure 28: The ps Command

Figure 28 displays information about the root's currently running processes. A subset of the *ps* command's 80 options that are most useful to first responders are listed in Table 4 [Barrett 04].

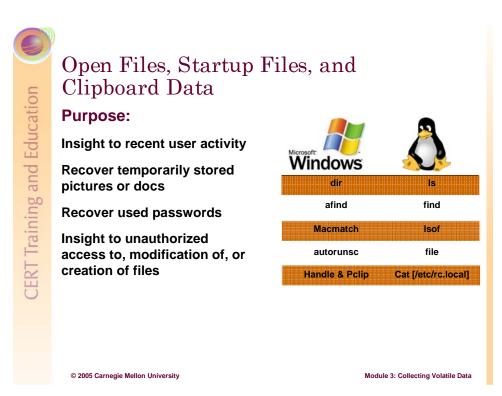
Table 4: A Subset of ps Options

| Option                | Description                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| \$ ps –ux             | View current processes                     |
| \$ ps –U user         | View other system users running processes  |
| \$ ps –C program_name | View all occurrences of a program          |
| \$ ps -p4, 8, 2203    | View selected processes 4, 8, 2203         |
| \$ ps –efww           | View all processes with full command lines |

Table 5 describes some output headings for *ps* and *top* output [Nemeth 01].

| Field   | Description                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| USER    | Username of the processes owner                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PID     | Process ID                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| %CPU    | Percentage of the CPU this process is using                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| %MEM    | Percentage of real memory this process is using            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VSZ     | Virtual size of the process, in kilobytes                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RSS     |                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TT      |                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| STAT    | Current Process Status                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | R=Runnable 	D = In disk wait                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | I = Sleeping (< 20 sec) $S = Sleeping (> 20 sec)$          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | T = Stopped $Z = Zombie$                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Additional Flags                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | L = Some pages are locked in core (for rawio)              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | S = Process is a session leader (head of control terminal) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | W = Process is swapped out                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | + = Process is in the foreground of its control terminal   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| START   | Time the process was started                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TIME    | CPU time the process has consumed                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COMMAND | Command name and arguments                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Output Headings for ps and top



#### 3.9.1.5 Open Files, Startup Files, and Clipboard Data

When malware such as a Trojan or Rootkit infects a system, files are created that allow the malware to start (when the system is rebooted) or continue to run (when the user logs out). For example, such files are generally created with the startup folders for Windows computers or within the rc.local file for Linux.

Therefore, collect and document the following data:

- open or recently created documents
- startup files and programs
- Dates and Times associated with MAC times for critical folders and files like Windows System32 folder and Linux's proc file

Examine this data as follows:

- Review open files for sensitive data or information that may be relevant to the security incident.
- Look for valuable data like passwords, images, and pieces of documents on the clipboard.
- Search for unusual MAC times on critical folders and startup files.

#### Dir (Windows)

The native dir command lists the last access times on files and folders.

Figure 29 shows how to collect the last access times on all files and folders within the c:\ drive. With options, you can specify certain folders (e.g., System32).

| Volume in<br>Volume Ser | drive ( | C has | no labe      | 1.         | s/d1r /t:a /a /      | /s /o:d c:\  more                       | _ |
|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| Directory               |         | uner  | 12 300r-     | 2147       |                      |                                         |   |
|                         |         | 12111 |              | 000        | NEW COMPANY          |                                         |   |
| 09/08/2004              | 04:43   |       |              |            | IO.SYS               |                                         |   |
| 09/08/2004              | 04:43   |       |              |            | CONFIG.SYS           |                                         |   |
| 09/08/2004              | 04:43   |       |              | Ø          |                      |                                         |   |
| 09/08/2004              | 04:43   |       |              | 0          | AUTOEXEC.BAT         |                                         |   |
| 09/09/2004              | 09:36   |       |              | 250,032    |                      |                                         |   |
| 09/09/2004              | 09:36   | AM    |              | 47,564     | NTDETECT.COM         |                                         |   |
| 12/17/2004              | 04:21   | PM    | <dir></dir>  |            | RECYCLER             |                                         |   |
| 12/19/2004              | 02:31   | PM    | <dir></dir>  |            | Documents and        | Settings                                |   |
| 12/19/2004              | 02:31   | PM    | <dir></dir>  |            | <b>Program Files</b> | 18 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - |   |
| 12/19/2004              | 02:31   | PM    | <b>〈DIR〉</b> |            | System Volume        | Information                             |   |
| 12/19/2004              | 02:33   | PM    |              | 211        |                      |                                         |   |
| 12/19/2004              | 02:41   | PM    | 402          | ,653,184   | pagefile.sys         |                                         |   |
| 12/19/2004              | 02:42   | PM    | (DIR)        | 1000000000 | WINDOWS              |                                         |   |
|                         | 8       | File  | s) 40        | 2,950,991  | butes                |                                         |   |

Figure 29: The dir Command

The native *dir* command includes the following options:

| Option | Description                                                         |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /t: a  | Displays the last access field to be displayed and used for sorting |
| /a     | Displays all filesPlus any hidden files                             |
| /s     | Displays files in specified directory and all subdirectories        |
| /o:d   | Displays files in sorted order by date                              |

Table 6: dir Command Options

#### Afind (Windows)

Figure 30 shows how to search for a file's access time within a specified location.

| 🖙 D:\Instructor Demos\Wod3Demos\DemoTools\t_cmd.exe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D:\Instructor Demos\Mod3Demos\DemoTools>t_afind.exe /?<br>AFind v2.0 - Copyright(c) 2000, Foundstone, Inc.<br>NTFS Last Access Time Finder<br>Command Line Switches<br>Idirname] Directory to search<br>-f [filename] List last access time of file                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -s [seconds] Files accessed less than x seconds ago<br>-m [minutes] Files accessed less than x minutes ago<br>-h [hours] Files accessed less than x hours ago<br>-d [days] Files accessed less than x days ago<br>-a [d/m/y-h:m:s] Files accessed after this date/time<br>-ns Exclude sub-directories<br>- or / Either switch statement can be used<br>-? Help<br>Additional time frame usage:<br>afind /s 2-4 Files accessed between 2 and 4 seconds ago<br>afind /s 2-4 Files between 2 and 4 seconds ago<br>afind /s 2-4 Files between 2 and 4 seconds ago |
| afind /a 14/7/1998-3:12:06-15/7/1998-2:05:30 Files between these dates<br>COMMAND PROMPT MUST HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 80 CHARACTERS<br>See http://www.foundstone.com for updates/fixes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D:\Instructor Demos\Mod3Demos\DemoTools>t_afind.exe C:\WINDOWS\System32 /f tini.exe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| tini.exe 19/12/2004 15:38:32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D:\Instructor Demos\Mod3Demos\DemoTools>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Figure 30: The afind Command

By specifying the general time period of the security incident, you can compare access times with logon information provided from *ntlast* and begin to determine user activity even if file logging had not been enabled.

#### MACMatch (Windows)

NTSecurity.nu-developed *MACMatch* allows you to search for files by their last write, last access, or creation time without changing any of these times [Vidstrom 04].

Usage is shown in Figure 31, which includes a search within a certain timeframe for recently accessed files such as the *tini.exe*.

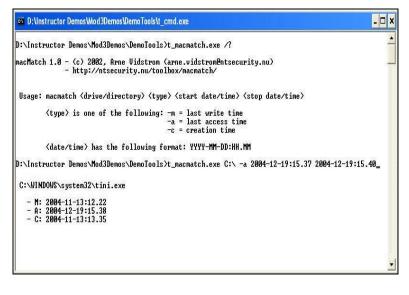


Figure 31: MACMatch

#### Autorunsc (Windows)

Sysinternals' *Autoruns* and DiamondCS' *Autostart* are freeware utilities that list files in the startup areas. Both incorporate a GUI, which is a drawback: *Autorunsc* is *Autoruns* command-line version. All three products provide much more detail than Windows' *Msconfig* utility.

| D:\Instruct             | tor DemosWod3DemosVDemoTools\t_cmd.exe _ C                                                                                                                                                                      | × |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| D:\Instruct             | or Demos\Mod3Demos\DemoTools>t_autorunsc.exe /?                                                                                                                                                                 | - |
| Copyright (             | .01 – Autostart program viewer<br>C) 2002–2004 Mark Russinovich and Bryce Cogswell<br>s – www.sysinternals.com                                                                                                  |   |
| Autorunsc s             | hows programs configured to autostart during boot.                                                                                                                                                              |   |
| Usage: auto             | runsc [-a] ¦ [-c] [-d] [-e] [-m] [-s] [-w]                                                                                                                                                                      |   |
| -a                      | Include empty locations.                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |
| -c                      | Print output as CSU.                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |
| -d                      | Show Appinit DLLs.                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |
| -e                      | Show Explorer addons.                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |
| -m                      | Hide signed Microsoft entries.                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |
| -5                      | Show autostart services.                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |
| -w                      | Winlogon entries.                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |
| C:\Document<br>Backdoor | or Demos\Mod3Demos\DemoTools>t_autorunsc.exe -c 'more_<br>s and Settings\All Users\Start Menu\Programs\Startup<br>Telnet.bat<br>documents and settings\all users\start menu\programs\startup\backdoortelnet.bat |   |
| Bginfo.e                | xe                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |
|                         | nfo - Wallpaper text configurator<br>t verified) Sysinternals                                                                                                                                                   |   |
| c:\<br>ccApp4.e         | documents and settings\all users\start menu\programs\startup\bginfo.exe<br>xe                                                                                                                                   |   |
|                         | documents and settings\all users\start menu\programs\startup\ccapp4.exe                                                                                                                                         |   |
| c:\                     | documents and settings\all users\start menu\programs\startup\logger.bat<br>t Office.lnk                                                                                                                         |   |
| Mic                     | rosoft Office XP component<br>rosoft Corporation                                                                                                                                                                |   |
|                         | program files\microsoft office\office10\osa.exe                                                                                                                                                                 |   |
| ncconnec                | t.vbs                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |
| c:\<br>roquepro         | documents and settings\all users\start menu\programs\startup\ncconnect.vbs                                                                                                                                      | - |
|                         | cess.mat<br>documents and settings\all users\start menu\programs\startup\roqueprocess.bat                                                                                                                       | 1 |

Figure 32: Autorunsc

*Autoruns* has a comprehensive knowledge of auto-starting locations and shows what programs are configured to run during system bootup or login in the order Windows processes them. Programs include ones in your startup folder and Run, RunOnce, and other registry keys. You can configure Autoruns to show other locations, including Windows Explorer shell extensions, toolbars, browser helper objects, winlogon notifications, auto-start services, and much more.

Autoruns' "Hide Signed Microsoft Entries" option helps you to zoom in on thirdparty auto-starting images that have been added to your system. Also included in the download package is a command-line equivalent that can output in CSV format, Autorunsc [Russinovich 04b].

#### PsFile and Handle (Windows)

Unsaved files or edits are lost after the system is shut down. Sysinternals' *PsFile* and *Handle* utilities allow you to display open files (executables and user-created), programs with open files, and the names of all program handles.

*PsFile* is a command-line utility that shows a list of files on a system that are opened remotely, and it also allows you to close opened files either by name or by a file identifier [Russinovich 01].

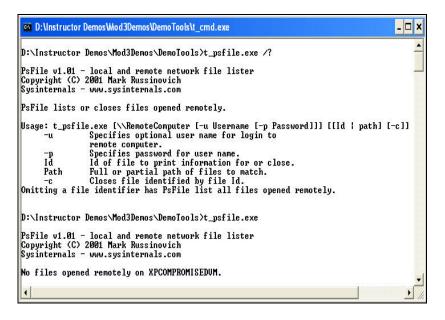


Figure 33: PsFile

*Handle* is a utility that displays information about open handles for any process in the system. You can use it to see the programs that have a file open, or to see the object types and names of all the handles of a program [Russinovich 04c]. In Figure 34 we demonstrate how we can utilize the *handle.exe* utility to look at all open handles for the potential rogue process *svchost1*.

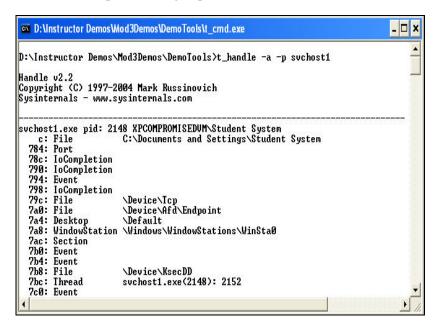
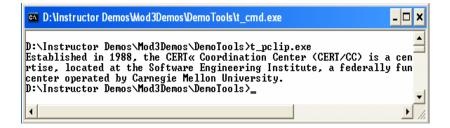


Figure 34: Handle

#### Pclip (Windows)

Two freeware utilities, GNU's *pclip* utility and Harlan Carvey's Perl script, allow you to dump the Windows clipboard contents: a document fragment, password, or image.

The clipboard is nothing more than an area of memory for temporarily holding information [Carvey 04].



#### Figure 35: Pclip

In Figure 35, *pclip* displays a copied text string.

#### Ls (Linux)

The native *ls* command, like the Windows *dir* command, allows you to list files and their file access times. In Figure 36, ls –alRu displays the last access times for files in the root folder.

| ✓ root@loca                    | alhost: | 2                |                         |             |     |       |                 |
|--------------------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----|-------|-----------------|
| <u>File E</u> dit              | View    | <u>T</u> erminal | <u>G</u> o <u>H</u> elp |             |     |       |                 |
| [root@loca<br>.:<br>total 2107 |         | root]#           | ls -alRu                | color  more |     |       |                 |
| drwxr-x                        | 21      | root             | root                    | 4096 No     | v 1 | 20:42 | 5               |
| drwxr-xr-x                     | 20      | root             | root                    | 4096 No     | v 1 | 19:51 | 0               |
| -rw-rr                         | . 1     | root             | root                    | 2823 No     | v 1 | 20:40 | anaconda-ks.cfg |

#### Figure 36: The Is Command

For Linux, three different permissions are tracked for every file and folder on the hard drive: read (r), write (w), and execute (x). To check file permissions for all the files in your current working directory, enter the following in a terminal window:

# ls –la

A sample output is as follows [CAE 04]:

-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 2823 Nov 1 20:40

- The first character in the above line specifies whether the object is a file (-), a directory (d), or a link to another file or directory (l).
- The next group of three characters defines the read, write, and execute permissions (in that order) for the owner of the object.
- The next group of three characters describes the permissions for the group that controls the object.
- The final group describes the permissions for everyone else, usually called the global permissions.
- The owner of the object is given in the third column and the group the object belongs to is in the fourth column.

In Figure 36, root owns anaconda-ks.cfg and has read and write access. The group and everyone else can only read the file. Remember that root always has the ability to change the permissions on any file or directory.

To display all files sorted by the last modification time and date of each file, enter the following command:

ls – alct

| ♥ root@loca               | alhost:      | 2                |                         |           |     |    |       |                           |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----|----|-------|---------------------------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit | <u>V</u> iew | <u>T</u> erminal | <u>G</u> o <u>H</u> elp |           |     |    |       |                           |
| [root@loca                | lhost        | root]#           | ls -alct                | color  md | ore |    |       |                           |
| total 2107                | 6            |                  |                         |           |     |    |       |                           |
| drwx                      | 3            | root             | root                    | 4096      | Nov | 1  | 20:06 | .gconfd                   |
| drwx                      | 2            | root             | root                    | 4096      | Nov | 1  | 20:05 | .gnome2_private           |
| -rw                       | 1            | root             | root                    | 6201      | Nov | 1  | 20:00 | .bash_history             |
| drwx                      | 4            | root             | root                    | 4096      | Nov | 1  | 19:59 | evolution                 |
| drwx                      | 2            | root             | root                    | 4096      | Nov | 1  | 19:59 | .gnome_private            |
| drwxr-x                   | 21           | root             | root                    | 4096      | Nov | 1  | 19:59 | 2                         |
| drwx                      | 6            | root             | root                    | 4096      | Nov | 1  | 18:26 | .gconf                    |
| -rw                       | 1            | root             | root                    | 1130      | Nov | 1  | 18:26 | .ICEauthority             |
| drwxr-xr-x                | 20           | root             | root                    | 4096      | Nov | 1  | 18:25 |                           |
| -rw-rr                    | 1            | root             | root                    | 214       | 0ct | 30 | 19:24 | Linux arp-ecommand.txt    |
| drwxr-xr-x                | 3            | root             | root                    | 4096      | 0ct | 30 | 19:02 | .mozilla                  |
| drwx                      | 6            | root             | root                    | 4096      | 0ct | 30 | 18:51 | .gnome2                   |
| drwx                      | 2            | root             | root                    | 4096      | 0ct | 30 | 18:50 | .file-roller              |
| -rw                       | 1            | root             | root                    | 12693970  | 0ct | 30 | 18:50 | mozilla-i686-pc-linux-gnu |
| ller.tar.g                | Z            |                  |                         |           |     |    |       |                           |
| drwxr-xr-x                | 2            | root             | root                    | 4096      | 0ct | 30 | 18:43 | Linux Screenshots         |

Figure 37: Using Is - alct to Show Last Modification Date and Time

Common *ls* parameters are listed in Table 7.

| Parameter | Function                             |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| -a        | Do not hide entries starting with a. |
| -1        | Use a long listing format.           |
| -R        | List subdirectories recursively      |
| -u        | Show last access time                |
| -с        | Show last modification time          |
| -t        | Sort list by time                    |

Table 7: Common Is Parameters

#### Lsof (Linux)

The native *lsof* command allows you to list information about open files and the processes that might have launched them. You can discover, among other things, the command and user that opened the file as well as the file's size and PID.

The +D [directory] parameter shown in Figure 38 forces *lsof* to perform a full-descent directory tree search for open files within a specific directory.

| <u>File</u> <u>E</u> dit | View      | Termina | al <u>G</u> o | Help |        |      |        |       |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|
| [root@loca               | CACE CALL |         |               |      |        |      |        |       |
| COMMAND                  | PID U     | JSER    | FD            | TYPE | DEVICE | SIZE | NODE   | NAME  |
| bash                     | 864 1     | root    | cwd           | DIR  | 8,2    | 4096 | 286849 | /root |
| startx                   | 910 1     | root    | cwd           | DIR  | 8,2    | 4096 | 286849 | /root |
| xinit                    | 921 1     | root    | cwd           | DIR  | 8,2    | 4096 | 286849 | /root |
| Х                        | 922 1     | root    | cwd           | DIR  | 8,2    | 4096 | 286849 | /root |
| gnome-ses                | 925 1     | root    | cwd           | DIR  | 8,2    | 4096 | 286849 | /root |

Figure 38: Isof +D

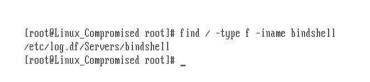
The -i option displays all Internet and x.25 (HP-UX) network files.

Iroot@Linux\_Compromised root]# lsof -i COMMAND PID USER FD TYPE DEVICE SIZE NODE NAME UDP \*: ipp cupsd 1641 root Zu IPv4 2055 sshd 1683 3u IPv4 2073 TCP \*:ssh (LISTEN) root 1697 5u IPv4 2117 TCP \*:telnet (LISTEN) xinetd root xinetd 1697 6u IPv4 2118 TCP LnuxWhiteboxWorkstation:3276 root 9 (LISTEN) 2600 netstat 1768 3u IPv4 TCP \*: krb524 (LISTEN) root bindshell 1785 3u IPv4 2311 TCP \*:55555 (LISTEN) root [root@Linux\_Compromised root]# \_

Figure 39: Isof -i

#### Find and Locate (Linux)

The find [directory] [option] [filename] command searches for particular filenames as well.



#### Figure 40: The find Command

The *locate* [filename] command searches the complete file system for references to the filename you specify.

```
[root@Linux_Compromised root]# locate bindshell
/etc/log.df/Servers/bindshell.pl
/etc/log.df/Servers/bindshell.c
/etc/log.df/Servers/bindshell
[root@Linux_Compromised root]# _
```

Figure 41: The locate Command

#### Unlinked Files (Linux)

Unlinked files are marked for deletion when processes that access them terminate [Mandia 01]. Because they disappear when the system is powered down, you should attempt to recover them.

To display open files that have been unlinked and marked for deletion, use the lsof +L1 command as shown in Figure 42.

| ♥ root@loc                | alhost | ~             |       |                        |         |      |       |         |               |
|---------------------------|--------|---------------|-------|------------------------|---------|------|-------|---------|---------------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit | View   | <u>T</u> ermi | inal  | <u>G</u> o <u>H</u> el | p       |      |       |         |               |
| [root@loca                | lhost  | t root        | :]# ] | lsof +L:               | 1  more |      |       |         |               |
| COMMAND                   | PID    | USER          | FD    | TYPE                   | DEVICE  | SIZE | NLINK | NODE    | NAME          |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 393228  | /SYSV00000000 |
| Х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 425997  | /SYSV00000000 |
| Х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 0       | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 32769   | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 65538   | /SYSV00000000 |
| X                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 98307   | /SYSV00000000 |
| Х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 131076  | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 163845  | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 196614  | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 229383  | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 262152  | /SYSV00000000 |
| Х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 294921  | /SYSV00000000 |
| Х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 3342346 | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 360459  | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 458766  | /SYSV00000000 |
| x                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 3375119 | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 3407888 | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 1409046 | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 1474583 | /SYSV00000000 |
| х                         | 922    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 1736729 | /SYSV0000000  |
| gnome-ses                 | 925    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 0       | /SYSV00000000 |
| gnome-ses                 | 925    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 32769   | /SYSV0000000  |
| metacity                  | 955    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 393228  | /SYSV0000000  |
| metacity                  | 955    | root          | mem   | DEL                    | 0,4     |      | 0     | 98307   | /SYSV0000000  |

Figure 42: The lsof +L1 Command

How UNIX deletes a file is best described by Prosise and Mandia [Mandia 01]:

When an attacker runs a process, he usually deletes the program file he executed from the file system in an effort to hide his actions. He is not truly deleting the program on the hard drive. The attacker is unlinking the file.

UNIX tracks a file's link count, which is a positive integer representing the number of processes currently using the file. When the link count equals zero, that means no process is using or needs the file, so it will be deleted. When an attacker deletes his rogue program, the program on the hard drive is removed from the directory chain (so it will not be displayed in an ls listing), the link count is decremented by one, and the file's deletion time is set. However, note that the link count does not equal zero until the process terminates.

Files marked for deletion (these are the unlinked files) at the time a system is powered down—whether gracefully (through normal shutdown procedures) or not (you pulled the power cord)—will ultimately end up deleted on the system. Let's examine why.

When UNIX mounts a file system, a "file system dirty" bit is set. When the operating system goes through a normal shutdown, every process is forced to close. The attacker's process terminates normally, and all file handles are closed. This means that the link count on the deleted file is set to zero. After all processes have exited and other general housekeeping items have been completed, the file system is un-mounted, and the file system dirty bit is cleared.

If the OS goes through a traumatic shutdown, the file system is left in an unstable state. Unlinked files may still have false link counts, and the dirty bit remains set. On the next boot-up, the file systems are mounted, and the operating system detects the nonzero value of the dirty bit. Most of the time, the administrator will be forced to wait while the system performs a file system check (fsck). The fsck utility will scan the entire file system for damage. If the utility comes across a file with a positive link count and a deletion time set, it will decrement the link count, rendering the file "deleted." Some versions of fsck will re-link the orphaned file to the lost+found directory, but this is not something that you can rely on.

#### Chkconfig (Linux)

The *chkconfig* –*list* command displays a list of startup services that will be run at the five different runlevels. This information may help you identify a rogue or Malware application that starts at one of the five runlevels.

|              |                        | alhost:      |                  |                        |       |       |       |       |       |   |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>E</u> dit           | <u>V</u> iew | <u>T</u> erminal | <u>G</u> o <u>H</u> el | р     |       |       |       |       |   |
| _            | _                      |              |                  |                        |       |       |       |       |       | - |
| -            | @loc                   | alhost       |                  |                        | iglis |       |       |       |       |   |
| ntpd         |                        |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:off | 4:off | 5:off | 6:off |   |
| syslo        | 0                      |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:on  | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| vmwar        | e-to                   | ols          | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:on  | 4:off | 5:off | 6:off |   |
| netfs        | 5                      |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| netwo        | $\mathbf{r}\mathbf{k}$ |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:on  | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| rando        | om                     |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:on  | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| rawde        | evice                  | s            | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| sasla        | uthd                   |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:off | 4:off | 5:off | 6:off |   |
| xinet        | d                      |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| portm        | ıap                    |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| apmd         |                        |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:on  | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| atd          |                        |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off | Γ |
| gpm          |                        |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:on  | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| autof        | s                      |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off | 3 |
| irda         |                        |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:off | 4:off | 5:off | 6:off |   |
| isdn         |                        |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:on  | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| keyta        | uble                   |              | 0:off            | 1:on                   | 2:on  | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| kudzu        | ı                      |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| sshd         |                        |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:on  | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |
| snmpd        | ł                      |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:off | 4:off | 5:off | 6:off |   |
| snmpt        |                        |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:off | 3:off | 4:off | 5:off | 6:off |   |
| sendr        | -                      |              | 0:off            | 1:off                  | 2:on  | 3:on  | 4:on  | 5:on  | 6:off |   |

Figure 43: The chkconfig -list Command

*chkconfig* has five distinct functions: adding new services for management, removing services from management, listing the current startup information for services, changing the startup information for services, and checking the startup state of a particular service.

When **chkconfig** is run without any options, it displays usage information. If only a service name is given, it checks to see if the service is configured to be started in the current runlevel. If it is, chkconfig returns true; otherwise it returns false. The --level option may be used to have **chkconfig** query an alternative runlevel rather than the current one [Haas 04].

#### Inittab File (Linux)

The inittab file displays and describes the five runlevels. It describes which processes are started at bootup and during normal operation. Valid runlevels are 0-6 and as we can see in Figure 44, it is set to initdefault setting of 3.

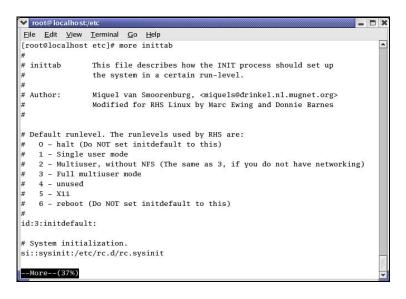


Figure 44: The Inittab File

| sshd | 0:off | 1:off | 2:on | 3:on | 4:on | 5:on | 6:off |   |
|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
|      |       |       |      |      |      |      |       | _ |

In the above example, the *sshd* service is off at the halt, single user, and reboot runlevels and on at multiuser without NFS, full multiuser, unused, and X11 runlevels.

#### Cron Logs (Linux)

In addition to startup services and open applications and files, collect the currently scheduled tasks. Attackers often schedule a malicious file to execute periodically so that the malware remains existent. The cron feature allows system administrators to schedule programs for future execution. All executed cron jobs are logged, usually in the /var/cron/log or in the default logging directory in a file called cron.

| <b>v</b> 10  | oot@lo       | alhost:      | /var/log         |            | -                                                                    |   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>E</u> dit | <u>V</u> iew | <u>T</u> erminal | <u>G</u> 0 | Help                                                                 |   |
| [roo         | ot@loc       | alhost       | log]# c          | at o       | ron                                                                  | * |
| Nov          | 15 18        | :01:00       | cmu-130          | 429        | CROND[1770]: (root) CMD (run-parts /etc/cron.hourly)                 |   |
| Nov          | 15 18        | :02:29       | cmu-130          | 429        | anacron[822]: Job `cron.daily' terminated                            |   |
| Nov          | 15 18        | :05:00       | cmu-130          | 429        | anacron[822]: Job `cron.weekly' started                              |   |
| Nov          | 15 18        | :05:01       | . cmu-130        | 429        | anacron[1833]: Updated timestamp for job `cron.weekly' to 2004-11-15 |   |
| Nov          | 15 18        | :07:23       | cmu-130          | 429        | anacron[822]: Job `cron.weekly' terminated                           |   |
| Nov          | 15 18        | :07:23       | cmu-130          | 429        | anacron[822]: Normal exit (2 jobs run)                               |   |
| Nov          | 15 19        | :01:00       | cmu-130          | 429        | CROND[9177]: (root) CMD (run-parts /etc/cron.hourly)                 |   |
| Nov          | 15 20        | :01:00       | cmu-130          | 429        | CROND[9591]: (root) CMD (run-parts /etc/cron.hourly)                 |   |
| Nov          | 17 21        | :45:53       | localho          | st o       | rrond[796]: (CRON) STARTUP (fork ok)                                 |   |
| Nov          | 17 21        | :45:54       | localho          | st a       | nacron[834]: Anacron 2.3 started on 2004-11-17                       |   |
| Nov          | 17 21        | :45:55       | localho          | st a       | nacron[834]: Will run job `cron.daily' in 65 min.                    |   |
| Nov          | 17 21        | :45:55       | localho          | st a       | nacron[834]: Jobs will be executed sequentially                      |   |

#### Figure 45: A Cron Log



# Logged On Users

#### Purpose:

To determine the total number of authorized users that have access to the system To determine the access times of local and remotely connected users What to look for:

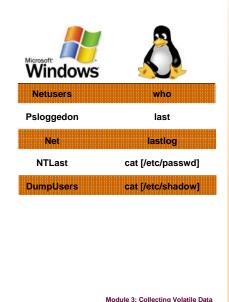
Recently added user accounts

Escalation of user account

privileges

Local and remote user accounts

© 2005 Carnegie Mellon University



#### 3.9.1.6 Logged On Users

The tools in this section help you identify logged on users. When you approach a suspicious computer, at least one user is generally logged on locally and others may be logged on remotely. Pay attention to the following:

- recently added user accounts
- escalated privileges for existing user accounts
- remote access accounts added to the system (remote users generally access the system through a shared drive, folder, backdoor, or printer)
- the total number of local and remote users that have access to the system or are currently logged onto the system
- times that the users logged on to the system, logged off, and the period during which they remained logged onto the system

#### Netusers (Windows: Local Users)

SomarSoft's *Netusers*, a freeware command-line utility, allows you to display locally logged on users. It can display current interactive users or all users who have ever logged on through the computer [SystemTools 04].

| D:\Instructor De                                            | emos\Mod3Demos\DemoTools\t_cmd.exe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                    | - 🗆 ×    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| D:\Instructor De                                            | emos\Mod3Demos\DemoTools>t_netusers.exe /                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ?                                                                                                  | <b>^</b> |
| Network Users []<br>Disnlaus a list                         | Version 1.21]<br>of users logged on to a specified Window                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | s sustem.                                                                                          |          |
| The syntax of t                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |          |
| t_netusers.exe                                              | [\\computername \\] [/history] [/local                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ] [/verbose]                                                                                       |          |
| <pre>\\computername /history!/h /local!/l /verbose!/v</pre> | Allows you to query remote systems. Mult<br>can be specified, each separated by a sp<br>Displays the user accounts that have log<br>history is omitted, currently logged on<br>Includes local user accounts in the outp<br>are skipped. In a domain these are usual<br>Reports non-fatal problems as errors (su | ace.<br>ged on in the past.<br>users are displayed.<br>ut, by default they<br>ly service accounts. |          |
| An argument of<br>A successful co                           | /? or -? displays this syntax and return<br>ompletion will return 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | s 1.                                                                                               |          |
| Copyright 2000-2                                            | 2002 Marty List, Marty@OptimumX.com                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                    |          |
| D:\Instructor De                                            | emos\Mod3Demos\DemoTools>t_netusers.exe $	imes$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 /h                                                                                               |          |
| History of users                                            | s logged on locally at XPCOMPROMISEDVM:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Last Logon:                                                                                        |          |
| XPCOMPROMISEDUM                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2004/12/17 14                                                                                      | :29      |
|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    | •        |

Figure 46: Netusers

#### PsLoggedOn (Windows: Local and Remote Users)

Sysinternals' *PsLoggedOn*, a freeware utility, allows you to display locally and remotely logged on users. In Figure 47, the machine was logged on to at 2:30 p.m. and no user is logged on via resource shares.

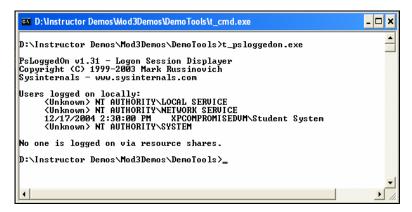


Figure 47: PsLoggedOn

#### Net (Windows: Local and Remote Users)

The native *net [user]* command displays all local and remote users. Generally, system administrators use *net user* to create and modify user accounts on computers. If they use the command without command-line switches, all user accounts for the computer are displayed.

| D:\Instructor Demos                                                           | Mod3Demos\DemoTools\t_cmd.exe                                           |               | - 🗆 X       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| D:\Instructor Demos<br>User accounts for \                                    | \Mod3Demos\DemoTools>net u<br>\XPCOMPROMISEDVM                          | ser           |             |
| Administrator<br>Student System<br>The command complet<br>D:\Instructor Demos | Guest<br>SUPPORT_388945a0<br>ed successfully.<br>\Mod3Demos\DemoTools>_ | HelpAssistant | 3.3.3.3.3.9 |
|                                                                               |                                                                         |               | -           |

Figure 48: The net user Command

#### Net (Windows: Remote Users)

The native *net* [*session*] command displays information about remote connections established with the suspicious computer. For each connection, it displays the remote computer's name, IP address, client type, and idle time.

#### NTLast (Windows: Remote Users)

The *NTLast* utility from Foundstone can be used to collect event logs associated with logon attempts on the suspicious computer.

| a construction with the filter of a construction of the filter of the fi | D:\Instructor Demos\Mod3Demos\Demo<br>Student System XPCOMPRONISEDUM<br>Student System XPCOMPRONISEDUM<br>Student System XPCOMPRONISEDUM<br>Student System XPCOMPRONISEDUM<br>- End Of File -<br>D:\Instructor Demos\Mod3Demos\Demo | XPCOMPROMISEDUM Sun Dec 19 09:27:05pm 2004           XPCOMPROMISEDUM Sun Dec 19 09:27:05pm 2004           XPCOMPROMISEDUM Sun Dec 19 09:26:55pm 2004           XPCOMPROMISEDUM Sun Dec 19 09:26:59pm 2004 | - |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|

#### Figure 49: NTLast

For *NTLast* to work, the audit log feature had to have been enabled through the suspicious computer's Local Security Policy. If it is not, you will not get any information.

#### DumpUsers (Windows: Local Users)

NTSecurity.nu's *DumpUsers* utility dumps account names and information even though RestrictAnonymous has been set to 1.



#### Figure 50: DumpUsers

The command line options selected in Figure 50 are as follows:

- Target (suspicious computer): XPCOMPROMISEDVM
- Type: notdc (not a domain controller)
- Start: 500 (the RID from which to start collecting information)
- Stop: 502 (the RID from which to stop)
- Mode: verbose

#### Who (Linux: Local Users)

The native *who* command displays the user that is currently logged on locally. With no options, *who* lists the name of each user currently logged in with their terminal, the time they logged on, and the name of the host from which they have logged in. Supply an optional system file (default is */etc/utmp*) to obtain additional information.

#### Who Am I, Who -uH (Linux: Local Users)

The native *who am i* command lets you quickly determine the currently logged on user. The *who* -uH command displays the idle times for logged on user(s). Idle times can be good indicators of a logged on user's previous activity.

| <u>File</u> | <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew | <u>T</u> erminal                         | <u>G</u> 0  | <u>H</u> elp |      |     |         |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------|-----|---------|
| [root@      | localhos                  | t root]# w                               | <i>i</i> ho | -uH          |      |     |         |
|             |                           | 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1 |             |              |      |     |         |
| NAME        | LINE                      |                                          | ME          |              | IDLE | PID | COMMENT |

Figure 51: The who -uH Command

The native who -q command displays all logged in user names and the number of logged in users. Without any parameters, the command displays the time of the last system boot and users currently logged on. It also prints any dead processes, system login processes, active processes spawned by init, the current run level, and the last system clock change.

| <u>File</u> | <u>E</u> dit | View   | <u>T</u> erminal | <u>G</u> o | <u>H</u> elp |       |        |        |        |        |
|-------------|--------------|--------|------------------|------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| root        |              | alhost | root]#           | who -      | -q           |       |        |        |        |        |
| # usei      |              | lhost  | root]#           | who        | 2            |       |        |        |        |        |
| [10014      | 1000         | imost  | . 1001]#         | Nov        | 1 18:25      |       | 17     | id=si  | term=0 | evit-( |
|             |              | evet   | em hoot          |            | 1 18:25      |       | 1/     | 14-51  | cerm=0 | CALC-C |
|             |              | 0.000  | level 3          |            | 1 18:25      |       |        | last=S |        |        |
|             |              | Lun    | iteer b          | Nov        | 1 18:26      |       | 252    | id=13  | term=0 | exit=( |
|             |              |        |                  | Nov        | 1 18:26      |       | 200.00 | id=ud  |        |        |
| root        | H            | - tty1 | 0                | Nov        | 1 18:26      | 04:06 | 853    |        |        |        |
| LOGIN       |              | tty2   |                  | Nov        | 1 18:26      |       | 854    | id=2   |        |        |
| LOGIN       |              | tty3   |                  | Nov        | 1 18:26      |       | 855    | id=3   |        |        |
| LOGIN       |              | tty4   | ł                | Nov        | 1 18:26      |       | 856    | id=4   |        |        |
| LOGIN       |              | tty5   | 5                | Nov        | 1 18:26      |       | 857    | id=5   |        |        |
| LOGIN       |              | tty€   | 5                | Nov        | 1 18:26      |       | 858    | id=6   |        |        |
| root        | loca         | lhost  | root]#           |            |              |       |        |        |        |        |

Figure 52: The who -q Command

#### Who -all/-a (Linux: Local and Remote Users)

The native *who* –*all* or *who* –*a* commands display all currently logged on users, local and remote.

#### Last (Linux: Local and Remote Users)

The native *last* command displays a history of logged on users, local and remote. By default, recent logins from the */var/log/wtmp* file are included. Specify a tty number or username for user- or terminal-specific output.

| ▼ root@localhost:~                                      |                         |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>T</u> erminal | <u>G</u> o <u>H</u> elp |                               |
| [root@localhost root]#                                  | last                    |                               |
| wtmp begins Mon Nov 1                                   |                         |                               |
| [root@localhost root]#                                  | lastlog                 |                               |
| Username Port                                           | From                    | Latest                        |
| root tty1                                               |                         | Mon Nov 1 18:26:44 -0500 2004 |
| bin                                                     |                         | **Never logged in**           |
| daemon                                                  |                         | **Never logged in**           |
| adm                                                     |                         | **Never logged in**           |
| 1p                                                      |                         | **Never logged in**           |
| sync                                                    |                         | **Never logged in**           |
| shutdown                                                |                         | **Never logged in**           |
| halt                                                    |                         | **Never logged in**           |
| mail                                                    |                         | **Never logged in**           |
| news                                                    |                         | **Never logged in**           |
| uucp                                                    |                         | **Never logged in**           |
| operator                                                |                         | **Never logged in**           |

Figure 53: The last Command

#### Lastlog (Linux: Local and Remote Users)

The native *lastlog* command displays the last login times for system accounts. Login information is read from the */var/log/lastlog* file.

#### W (Linux: Local and Remote Users)

The native *w* command displays summaries of system usage, currently logged on users, and logged on user activities. This command is a combination of *uptime*, *who*, and *ps* -*a*. Specify a user for user-specific details.

| [root@lo | calhos | st root]# | W    |      |          |       |         |       |         |         |  |
|----------|--------|-----------|------|------|----------|-------|---------|-------|---------|---------|--|
| 8:00pm   | up     | 1:35, 1   | user | load | average: | 1.00, | 0.59, 0 | .36   |         |         |  |
| USER     | TTY    | FROM      |      |      | LOGIN@   | IDLE  | JCPU    | PCPU  | WHAT    |         |  |
| root     | tty1   | -         |      |      | 6:26pm   | 1:34m | 1.72s   | 0.03s | /bin/sh | /usr/X1 |  |

Figure 54: The w Command

#### Passwd (Linux: Local and Remote Users)

The */etc/passwd* text file contains user account information, including one-way encrypted passwords. To display the file, use the *cat /etc/passwd* command.

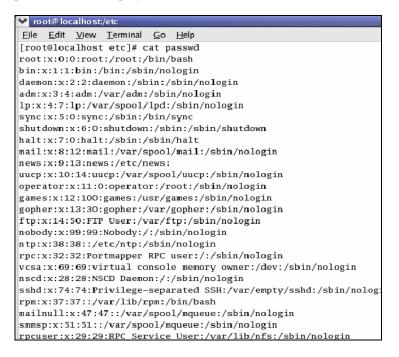


Figure 55: The cat /etc/passwd Command

#### Shadow (Linux: Local and Remote Users)

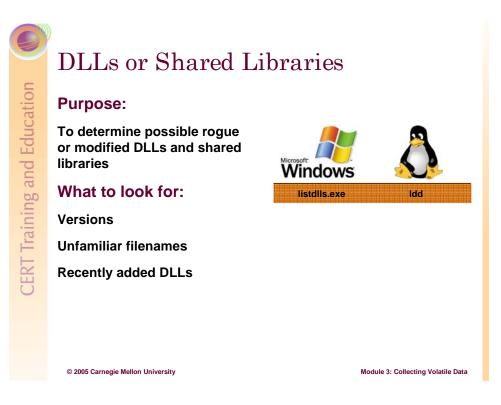
The */etc/shadow* text file contains password and optional password aging information and is readable only by the root user.

| Y ro         | ot@loc       | alhost:      | /etc             |            |                                                                                                                |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>E</u> dit | <u>V</u> iew | <u>T</u> erminal | <u>G</u> o | <u>H</u> elp                                                                                                   |
| [roo         | t@loc        | alhost       | etc]# c          | at s       | shadow                                                                                                         |
| root         | :\$1\$f      | ?uI???       | ?\$Ffpet6        | A6kP       | Paum/Xu8nEnt.:12272:0:99999:7::::                                                                              |
| bin:         | :122         | 72:0:9       | 9999:7::         | :          |                                                                                                                |
| daem         | on:*:        | 12272:       | 0:99999:         | 7:::       | 2                                                                                                              |
| adm:         | :122         | 72:0:9       | 9999:7::         | :          |                                                                                                                |
| 1p:*         | :1227        | 2:0:99       | 999:7:::         |            |                                                                                                                |
| sync         | :*:12        | 272:0:       | 99999:7:         | ::         |                                                                                                                |
| shut         | down:        | *:1227       | 2:0:9999         | 9:7:       | :::                                                                                                            |
| halt         | :*:12        | 272:0:       | 99999:7:         | ::         |                                                                                                                |
| mail         | *:12         | 272:0:       | 99999:7:         | ::         |                                                                                                                |
| news         | :*:12        | 272:0:       | 99999:7:         | ::         |                                                                                                                |
| uucp         | :*:12        | 272:0:       | 99999:7:         | ::         |                                                                                                                |
| opera        | ator:        | *:1227       | 2:0:9999         | 9:7:       | :::                                                                                                            |
| 0            |              |              | :99999:7         |            |                                                                                                                |
| goph         | er:*:        | 12272:       | 0:99999:         | 7:::       | :                                                                                                              |
| ftp:         | *:122        | 72:0:9       | 9999:7::         | :          |                                                                                                                |
| nobo         | dy:*:        | 12272:       | 0:99999:         | 7:::       |                                                                                                                |
| ntp:         | 11:12        | 272:0:       | 99999:7:         | ::         |                                                                                                                |
| rpc:         | 11:12        | 272:0:       | 99999:7:         | ••         |                                                                                                                |
| vcsa         | :!!:1        | 2272:0       | :99999:7         | :::        |                                                                                                                |
| nscd         | :!!:1        | 2272:0       | :99999:7         | :::        |                                                                                                                |
| sshd         | :!!:1        | 2272:0       | :99999:7         | :::        |                                                                                                                |
| rpm:         | !!:12        | 272:0:       | 99999:7:         | •••        |                                                                                                                |
|              |              |              | 72:0:999         |            | The second s |
| smmsj        | p://:        | 12272:       | 0:99999:         | 7:::       | :                                                                                                              |
| rpcus        | ser:!        | 1:1227       | 2:0:9999         | 9:7:       | :::                                                                                                            |

Figure 56: The cat shadow Command

As in the */etc/passwd* file, each user's information is on a separate line. Each line has nine fields, delineated by colons:

- username
- encrypted password
- date password last changed
- number of days before password can be changed
- number of days before password can be changed
- number of days before password change is required
- number of days warning before password change
- number of days before the account is disabled
- date since the account has been disabled



#### 3.9.1.7 DLLs or Shared Libraries

A DLL (or shared library) file contains functions that are compiled, linked, and saved separately from the processes that use them. Functions in DLLs can be used by more than one running process. The OS maps the DLLs into the process' address space when the process is started or while it is running.

The tools in this section help you identify currently loaded DLLs or shared libraries so that you can examine them and determine if any are rogue. Filenames for rogue DLLs may be unidentified or unfamiliar (best case) or they may be masked so that they appear to be legitimate even though they have been corrupted or trigger malicious activity when linked.

As you use the tools in this section to identify DLLs, pay attention to the following:

- processes that are using the running DLLs
- unfamiliar DLLs
- compare the list of DLLs for a process with the expected DLLs for that process (check for number of DLLs and their dates, which should be the OS install date unless patches and hot fixes have been applied)

#### ListDLLs (Windows)

Sysinternals' *ListDLLs* freeware utility displays all loaded DLLs with their version numbers, associates each loaded DLL with its application or executable, and flags loaded DLLs that have different version numbers than their corresponding on-disk files.

In Figure 57, *ListDLLs* is run without options to produce a list of DLLs.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | lsystem32\c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D:\VDC Tools)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | cd ListDL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ls                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D:\VDC Tools\                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ListDLLs>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | listdlls.exe /?                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1997-2000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ister for Win9x/N<br>Ø Mark Russinovic<br>s.com                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| usage: listdl<br>usage: listdl<br>processname<br>pid<br>dllname<br>-r                                                                                                                                                           | ls [-r] [ <sup>2</sup><br>Dump D]<br>Dump D]<br>Show or<br>Flag D]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | LLs loaded by pro<br>LLs associated wi<br>nly processes tha                                                                                                         | ncess (partial name accepted)<br>th the specified process id<br>th have loaded the specified DLL.<br>d because they are not loaded at                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Copyright (C)<br>http://www.sy<br><br>System pid: 4                                                                                                                                                                             | 1997-2000<br>sinternal:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 Mark Russinovic<br>s.com<br>                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Copyright (C)<br>http://www.sy<br>System pid: 4<br>Command line:                                                                                                                                                                | 1997-2000<br>sinternals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 Mark Russinovic<br>s.com<br>                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| http://www.sy<br>System pid: 4<br>Command line:<br>smss.exe pid:                                                                                                                                                                | 1997-2000<br>sinternal:<br><no comma<br="">2028</no>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0 Mark Russinovic<br>s.com<br>                                                                                                                                      | h<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Copyright (C)<br>http://www.sy<br>System pid: 4<br>Command line:<br>smss.exe pid:<br>Command line:<br>Base<br>Øx485800000                                                                                                       | 1997-200<br>sinternal:<br><a href="mailto:sinternal;"> </a> <a href="mailto:sinternal;">constant:<br/></a> 2028 <a href="mailto:sinternal;">Supermailto:sinternal;</a> Size <a href="mailto:sinternal;">Supermailto:sinternal;</a> Size <a href="mailto:sinternal;">Øxf000</a> | 0 Mark Russinovic<br>s.com<br>and line><br>pot\System32\smss<br>Version                                                                                             | h<br>exe<br>Path<br>\SystemRoot\System32\smss.exe                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Copyright (C)<br>http://www.sy<br>System pid: 4<br>Command line:<br>smss.exe pid:<br>Command line:<br>0x48580000<br>0x7c900000<br>csrss.exe pid<br>Command line:                                                                | 1997-2000<br>sinternal:<br><no comma<br="">2028<br/>\SystemRo<br/>Size<br/>0xf000<br/>0xb0000<br/>: 204<br/>D:\UINDOU</no>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 Mark Russinovic<br>s.com<br>and line><br>bot\System32\smss<br>Version<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>WS\system32\csrss                                                      | h<br>.exe<br>Path<br>\SystemRoot\System32\smss.exe<br>D:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll<br>.exe ObjectDirectory=\Windows Sha                                                                                             |
| Copyright (C)<br>http://www.sy<br>System pid: 4<br>Command line:<br>smss.exe pid:<br>Command line:<br>Base<br>0x76700000<br>0x767000000<br>csrss.exe pid<br>Command line:<br>mType-Window                                       | 1997-2000<br>sinternal:<br><no comma<br="">2028<br/>SystemRe<br/>0x600<br/>0x5000<br/>i 204<br/>D:\WINDO(<br/>s ServerD)</no>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0 Mark Russinovic<br>s.com<br>and line><br>bot\System32\smss<br>Version<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>WS\system32\csrss                                                      | h<br>∴exe<br>Path<br>\SystemBoot\System32\smss.exe<br>D:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll<br>:.exe ObjectDirectory=\Windows Sha<br>erDl1=winsrv:UserServerD11Initial                                                       |
| Copyright (C)<br>http://www.sy<br>System pid: 4<br>Command line:<br>smss.exe pid<br>Command line:<br>Base<br>0×48580000<br>0×7c900000<br>srss.exe pid<br>Command line:<br>mType=Window<br>ialization.2<br>Base<br>0×4680000     | 1997-2000<br>sinternals<br>2028<br>SystemRo<br>Size<br>0xb0000<br>: 204<br>D:\WINDOU<br>s ServerD<br>ProfileCon<br>Size<br>0x5000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0 Mark Russinovic<br>s.com<br>and line><br>bot\System32\smss<br>Version<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>WS\system32\csrss<br>11=basesrv.1 Serv<br>ntrol=Off MaxRequ<br>Version | h<br>Path<br>\SystemRoot\System32\smss.exe<br>D:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll<br>:.exe ObjectDirectory=\Windows Shu<br>erDll=winsrv:UserServerDllInitia.<br>testThreads=16<br>Path<br>\??\D:\WINDOWS\system32\csrss.e; |
| Copyright (C)<br>http://www.sy<br>System pid: 4<br>Command line:<br>smss.exe pid:<br>Command line:<br>Base<br>0x48580000<br>0x7c900000<br>0x7c900000<br>corss.exe pid<br>command line:<br>emType=Window<br>ialization.2<br>Base | 1997-2000<br>sinternals<br>2028<br>SystemRo<br>Size<br>0x6000<br>0xb0000<br>: 204<br>D:\VINDO<br>s ServerD<br>ProfileCon<br>Size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 Mark Russinovic<br>s.com<br>and line><br>bot\System32\smss<br>Version<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>WS\system32\cssss<br>Ustem32\cssss<br>Sevon Sevon Sevon                | h<br>Path<br>\SystemRoot\System32\smss.exe<br>D:\UINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll<br>:.exe ObjectDirectory=\Windows She<br>erDll=winsrv:UserServerDllInitia<br>testThreads=16                                              |

Figure 57: Using ListDLLs Without Options to Produce a List of DLLs

In Figure 58, *ListDLLs* is used to examine a suspected rogue process (*svchost1.exe*). In comparing *svchost1.exe* with the legitimate *svchost.exe*, significant differences in the types and numbers of loaded DLLs are found.

| D:\WTools\t                                    | cmd.exe                            |                  |                                          | - 🗆 ×   |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| D:\WTools>lis                                  | tdlls svc                          | host1            |                                          | <u></u> |
| Copyright (C)<br>http://www.sy<br>suchost1.exe | 1997-200<br>sinternal<br>pid: 2084 |                  | ĥ                                        |         |
|                                                |                                    | .exe -L -d -p 80 |                                          |         |
|                                                | Size<br>Øx13000                    | Version          | Path<br>c:\windows\system32\sychost1.exe |         |
| 0x7c900000                                     | 0xb0000                            | 5.01.2600.2180   | C:\WINDOWS\system32\ntd11.d11            |         |
| 0x7c800000                                     | 0xf 4000                           | 5.01.2600.2180   | C:\WINDOWS\system32\kerne132.dl1         |         |
| 0x71ad0000                                     | 0×9000                             | 5.01.2600.2180   | c:\windows\system32\WSOCK32.dll          |         |
| 0x71ab0000                                     | 0×17000                            | 5.01.2600.2180   | c:\windows\system32\WS2_32.dll           |         |
| 0x77c10000                                     | 0×58000                            | 7.00.2600.2180   | C:\WINDOWS\system32\msvcrt.dll           |         |
| 0x71aa0000                                     | 0×8000                             | 5.01.2600.2180   | c:\windows\system32\WS2HELP.dll          |         |

| D:\WTools\t_                                         | cmd.exe                                   |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                           | - 🗆 🗙    |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| D:\WTools>lis                                        | tdlls.exe                                 | 1692 svchost                                                                           |                                                                                                                                           | <u> </u> |
| Copyright (C)<br>http://www.sy<br>svchost.exe p      | 1997-2000<br>sinternal:<br><br>id: 1692   |                                                                                        | h                                                                                                                                         |          |
| Command line:<br>Base                                | C:\WINDO                                  | VS\System32\svcho<br>Version                                                           | st.exe -k LocalService<br>Path                                                                                                            |          |
|                                                      | 0×6000<br>0×60000                         | 5.01.2600.2180                                                                         | C:\WINDOWS\System32\svchost.exe<br>C:\WINDOWS\system32\ntdll.dll                                                                          |          |
| 0x7c800000<br>0x77dd0000<br>0x77e70000<br>0x5cb70000 | 0xf 4000<br>0x9b000<br>0x91000<br>0x26000 | 5.01.2600.2180<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>5.01.2600.2180<br>5.01.2600.2180 | C:\WINDOWS\system32\kerne132.dl1<br>C:\WINDOWS\system32\ADUAPI32.dl1<br>C:\WINDOWS\system32\RPCRT4.dl1<br>C:\WINDOWS\System32\ShimEng.dl1 |          |

Figure 58: Using ListDLLs to Examine a Suspected Rogue Process

*ListDLLs* can also be used to display the command lines associated with suspected and legitimate processes. Differences could indicate a rogue process.

#### Ldd (Linux)

The native *ldd* command displays the shared object files to which an executing binary links. In Linux, each running process or application has loaded or shared libraries.

```
root@cmu-130429:/bin
                                                                               - 🗆 X
<u>File E</u>dit <u>V</u>iew <u>T</u>erminal <u>G</u>o <u>H</u>elp
                                                                                     *
[root@cmu-130429 bin]# ldd netstat
        libc.so.6 => /lib/i686/libc.so.6 (0x42000000)
        /lib/ld-linux.so.2 => /lib/ld-linux.so.2 (0x4000000)
[root@cmu-130429 bin]# ldd cat
        libc.so.6 => /lib/i686/libc.so.6 (0x42000000)
        /lib/ld-linux.so.2 => /lib/ld-linux.so.2 (0x4000000)
[root@cmu-130429 bin]# ldd ls
       libtermcap.so.2 => /lib/libtermcap.so.2 (0x40020000)
        libacl.so.1 => /lib/libacl.so.1 (0x40025000)
        libc.so.6 => /lib/i686/libc.so.6 (0x42000000)
        libattr.so.1 => /lib/libattr.so.1 (0x4002b000)
        /lib/ld-linux.so.2 => /lib/ld-linux.so.2 (0x4000000)
[root@cmu-130429 bin]#
```

#### Figure 59: The ldd Command

In the following output, *ldd* was used to compare the shared libraries of a known Apache server binary (*httpd*) to a so-called Apache server binary (*apache*). The list of shared library files for the *apache* binary, however, is significantly smaller than the list for *httpd*, which makes *apache* suspect.

\$ ldd ./apache (Unknown)

libc.so.6 => /lib/libc.so.6 (0x4001f000)

/lib/ld-linux.so.2 => /lib/ld-linux.so.2 (0x4000000)

\$ ldd /usr/sbin/httpd (Known)

libm.so.6 => /lib/libm.so.6 (0x7002c000)
libcrypt.so.1 => /lib/libcrypt.so.1 (0x700c4000)
libdb.so.2 => /lib/libdb.so.2 (0x70100000)
libdb2.so.2 => /lib/libdb2.so.2 (0x70120000)
libexpat.so.1 => /usr/lib/libexpat.so.1 (0x70180000)
libdl.so.2 => /lib/libdl.so.2 (0x701b4000)
libc.so.6 => /lib/libc.so.6 (0x701c8000)
/lib/ld-linux.so.2 => /lib/ld-linux.so.2 (0x70000000)

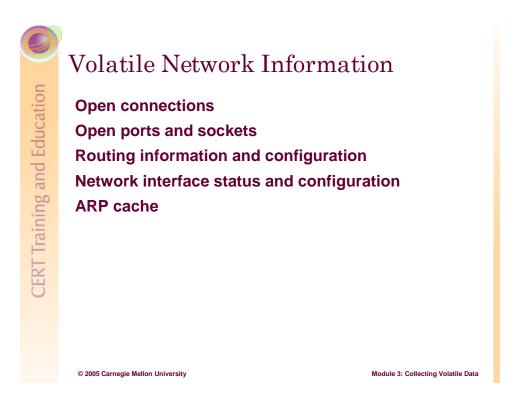
#### Ls (Linux)

The native *ls* command can be used to display the shared libraries to which each executing binary links. In Figure 60, *ls* is used to display contents of the lib folder.

| Y roo        | ot@lo        | calho st:    | :/lib            |            |                        |                     |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>E</u> dit | <u>V</u> iew | <u>T</u> erminal | <u>G</u> o | <u>H</u> elp           |                     |
| [root        | t@loc        | alhost       | : lib]# ]        | ls         |                        |                     |
| cpp          |              |              |                  |            | libiw.so.25            | libnss_nis.so.2     |
| i686         |              |              |                  |            | liblvm-10.so           | libnss_winbind.so   |
| iptal        | bles         |              |                  |            | liblvm-10.so.1         | libnss_winbind.so.2 |
| kbd          |              |              |                  |            | liblvm-10.so.1.0       | libnss_wins.so      |
| 1d-2.        | .2.93        | .50          |                  |            | libm-2.2.93.so         | libnss_wins.so.2    |
| 1d-1:        | inux.        | so.2         |                  |            | libm.so.6              | libpamc.so.0        |
| libad        | cl.so        | .1           |                  |            | libNoVersion-2.2.93.so | libpamc.so.0.75     |
| libad        | cl.so        | .1.0.0       | )                |            | libNoVersion.so.1      | libpam_misc.so.0    |
| libar        | n1-2.        | 2.93.s       | 50               |            | libns1-2.2.93.so       | libpam_misc.so.0.75 |
| libar        | nl.so        | .1           |                  |            | libnsl.so.1            | libpam.so.0         |

Figure 60: The Is Command

For more details about default library locations, see Wheeler's discussion [Wheeler 03].



### 3.9.2 Volatile Network Information

The types of volatile network information included in this section are not exhaustive, but they are key indictors of the network state that can help you unravel the security incident.

If the machine is standalone or offline, skip this step.

# Open Connections and Ports

| Purpose:<br>Identify all live connections<br>Identify all open ports                      | Microsoft          |                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Insight into whom or what the<br>system has been transmitting to<br>or communicating with | fport<br>psservice | netstat                          |
| What to look for:                                                                         | promiscdetect      | /var/log/messages                |
| Unfamiliar established<br>connections                                                     | netstat            |                                  |
| Unfamiliar IP addresses                                                                   |                    |                                  |
| Unfamiliar ports open                                                                     |                    |                                  |
| Network card configuration                                                                |                    |                                  |
|                                                                                           |                    |                                  |
| © 2005 Carnegie Mellon University                                                         | Мо                 | dule 3: Collecting Volatile Data |

#### 3.9.2.1 Open Connections and Ports

To begin collecting information about open connections and ports, examine the suspicious computer to see if a any type of cable connects it to a network. After you establish all live connections, collect and document the associated IP addresses and open ports. This initial collection of network information may be enough for you to determine whether the security incident was caused remotely or locally.

As you use the tools in this section, look for the following:

- unfamiliar IP addresses and ports
- legitimate (established through commands like telnet, ssh, ftp, and netuse) or backdoor connections on abnormal ports
- a promiscuously configured network card interface

Do not expect to know what each open port on the suspicious computer is used for. To look up a port, visit www.treachery.net/tools/ports/lookup.cgi.

#### Fport (Windows)

The *Fport* freeware utility from Foundstone, like the native *netstat –an* command, displays all open TCP/IP and UDP ports and maps them to the owning application. *Fport* also maps those ports to running processes with the PID, process name, and path.

|      | v2.0 - TCP/II<br>ight 2000 by I<br>//www.foundsto | Founds | tone, | Port I<br>Inc. | lapper .                                                             |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pid  | Process                                           |        | Port  | Proto          | Path                                                                 |
| 688  | tlntsvr                                           | ->     | 23    | TCP            | C:\WINDOWS\System32\t1ntsvr.exe                                      |
| 2424 | svchost1                                          | ->     | 80    | TCP            | c:\windows\system32\sychost1.exe                                     |
| 1448 |                                                   | ->     | 135   | TCP            |                                                                      |
| 4    | System                                            | ->     | 139   | TCP            |                                                                      |
| 4    | System                                            | ->     | 445   | TCP            |                                                                      |
| 1496 |                                                   | ->     | 1028  | TCP            |                                                                      |
| 2204 | tini                                              | ->     | 7777  | TCP            | c:\windows\system32\tini.exe                                         |
| 2408 | frdpjpscep                                        | ->     | 27374 | TCP            | C:\WINDOWS\frdpjpscep.exe                                            |
| 0    | System                                            | ->     | 123   | UDP            |                                                                      |
| 2424 | svchost1                                          | ->     | 123   | UDP            | c:\windows\system32\svchost1.exe                                     |
| 0    | System                                            | ->     | 137   | UDP            |                                                                      |
| 0    | System                                            | ->     | 138   | UDP            |                                                                      |
| 688  | tlntsvr                                           | ->     | 445   | UDP            | C:\WINDOWS\System32\t1ntsvr.exe                                      |
| 1448 |                                                   | ->     | 500   | UDP            | no – Nacional Calendra de Talendro Standard de Calendro de Calendro. |
| 4    | System                                            | ->     | 1025  | UDP            |                                                                      |
| 2204 | tìni                                              | ->     | 1026  | UDP            | c:\windows\system32\tini.exe                                         |
| 4    | System                                            | ->     | 1027  | UDP            |                                                                      |
| 0    | System                                            | ->     | 1900  | UDP            |                                                                      |
| 2204 | tini                                              | ->     | 1900  | UDP            | c:\windows\system32\tini.exe                                         |
| 2408 | frdpjpscep                                        | ->     | 2967  | UDP            | C:\WINDOWS\frdpjpscep.exe                                            |
| 1496 |                                                   | ->     | 4500  | UDP            |                                                                      |

#### Figure 61: Fport

A GUI-based commercial version of *Fport* is available at http://www.foundstone.com.

#### **PsService** (Windows)

Sysinternals' PsService freeware utility acts as

a service viewer and controller for Windows NT/2K2000. Like the SC utility that's included in the Windows NT and Windows 2000 Resource Kits, PsService displays the status, configuration, and dependencies of a service, and allows you to start, stop, pause, resume, and restart them. Unlike the SC utility, PsService enables you to log on to a remote system using a different account, for cases when the account from which you run it doesn't have required permissions on the remote system. PsService includes a unique service-search capability, which identifies active instances of a service on your network. You would use the search feature if you wanted to locate systems running DHCP servers, for instance [Russinovich 03].

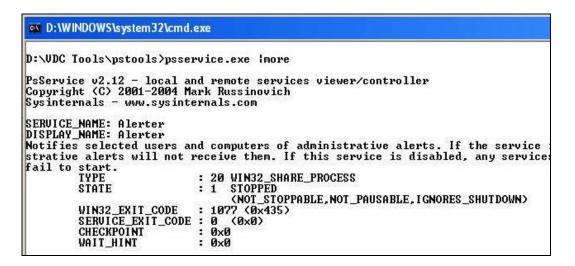


Figure 62: PsService

#### **PromiscDetect** (Windows)

NTSecurity.nu's freeware utility *PromiscDetect* checks to see if the network adaptor(s) are running in promiscuous mode, which may indicate that a sniffer is running on the suspicious computer. To determine the adapter's mode, look at the *PromiscDetect's* output. If the filters returned are set at Directed, Multicast, and Broadcast, the network card interface is not in promiscuous mode.

PromiscDetect is available at http://ntsecurity.nu/toolbox/promiscdetect.

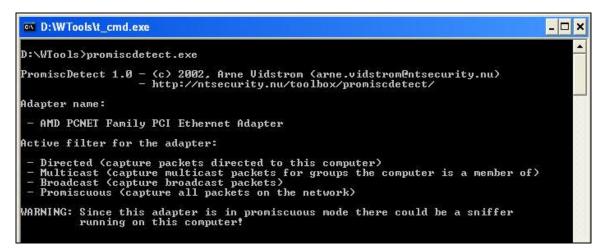


Figure 63: PromiscDetect

#### *Netstat – anb* (Windows)

The native *netstat –anb* command displays a list of current TCP/IP connections. It also displays the protocol of the connection, the local address (MAC address), the IP address, and

the connection state. For Windows XP systems, *netstat* has an additional switch (–o) that displays the PID for the process associated with each connection.

|                         |                                                                                    | \DemoTools>t netstat -an     | 1                  |            |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------|
|                         |                                                                                    | VDemoloo187t_netstat -an     | 0                  |            |
| tive (                  | Connections                                                                        |                              |                    |            |
| TCP                     | Local Address<br>0.0.0.0:23<br>sur.exel                                            | Foreign Address<br>0.0.0.0:0 | State<br>LISTENING | PID<br>652 |
| TCP                     | 0.0.0.0:135                                                                        | 0.0.0.0:0                    | LISTENING          | 1416       |
| c:\wir<br>C:\WIN        | dows\system32\WS2_32.<br>DOWS\system32\RPCRT4.                                     | d11<br>d11<br>11             | HISTENING          | 1410       |
| C:\WIN<br>un]<br>[svcho | NDOWS\System32\suchost<br>NDOWS\system32\suchost<br>known component(s)<br>ost.exe] | .exe                         |                    |            |
| TCP<br>[Syste           | 0.0.0.0:445<br>m]                                                                  | 0.0.0.0:0                    | LISTENING          | 4          |
| TCP<br>[tini.           | 0.0.0.0:7777<br>.exe]                                                              | 0.0.0.0:0                    | LISTENING          | 512        |
| TCP<br>[vfex.           | 0.0.0.0:27374<br>.exe]                                                             | 0.0.0.0:0                    | LISTENING          | 2172       |
| TCP<br>[alg.e           | 127.0.0.1:1031<br>exe ]                                                            | 0.0.0.0:0                    | LISTENING          | 288        |
| TCP<br>[Syste           | 192.168.30.20:139<br>m]                                                            | 0.0.0.0:0                    | LISTENING          | 4          |
| TCP<br>Esvcha           | 192.168.30.20:80<br>ost1.exe]                                                      | 192.168.30.30:32771          | ESTABLISHED        | 2052       |
| TCP<br>[nc.e>           | 192.168.30.20:1037<br>«e]                                                          | 192.168.30.30:4444           | ESTABLISHED        | 3448       |
| тср                     | 192.168.30.20:7777                                                                 | 192.168.30.30:32770          | ESTABLISHED        | 512        |

Figure 64: The netstat -- anb Command

#### Nbstat (Windows)

The native *nbtstat* command can collect information about recent network connections using the NBT (NetBIOS over TCP/IP) protocol. The *nbtstat* –*s* command displays the session table for the local system with destination IP addresses, which helps you identify mapped connections to shared drives on other computers.

#### Net (Windows)

The native *net* command can be used to determine if the local machine has any network shares or is connected to any network shares. It also lists files that have been opened on the local system via a session established with a remote system over NetBios.

| ev D:\WINDO\            | VS\system32\cmd.exe                            |          |                                                          | - 🗆 🗙 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| D:\>net sha:            | re                                             |          |                                                          | -     |
| Share name              | Resource                                       |          | Remark                                                   |       |
| D\$                     | D:\                                            |          | Default share                                            |       |
| print\$                 | D:\WINDOWS\system32\spoo                       | 1\drive: | rs<br>Printer Drivers                                    |       |
| C\$                     | C:N                                            |          | Default share                                            |       |
| ADMIN\$<br>IPC\$        | DENVINDOWS                                     |          | Remote Admin<br>Remote IPC                               |       |
| Documents               | D:\Documents and Setting                       | rs\All U | sers\Documents                                           |       |
| Printer<br>Printer2     | USB001 S                                       | pooled   | Microsoft Office Document Image Wr<br>hp psc 1200 series |       |
| Printer3<br>The command | IP_192.168.30.100 S<br>completed successfully. | pooled   | HP LaserJet 8150 Series PCL                              |       |

Figure 65: The net Command

#### Netstat (Linux)

The native *netstat* command displays information on active sockets, routing tables, interfaces, masquerade connections, and multicast memberships so that you can map processes to open connections and sockets. Without parameters, *netstat* lists open sockets. With the –p parameter, it shows the process ID and name of the program that owns the socket. The *netstat* –*anp* command displays the protocol, local address, foreign address, state, and program responsible for the open connection.

|       | t@loc.   | 0.011 |      |     |        | 611             |            |      |            |          | 900000000000000000000000000000000000000 | nna a | -                          |  |
|-------|----------|-------|------|-----|--------|-----------------|------------|------|------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|--|
| Eile  | Edit     | View  | N IO | erm | inal j | Go <u>H</u> elp |            |      |            |          |                                         |       |                            |  |
| [root | eloca    | lho   | st b | in  | # ne   | tstat -anj      | p          |      |            |          |                                         |       |                            |  |
| Activ | e Int    | ern   | et c | on  | necti  | ons (serv       | ers and es | tabl | lished)    |          |                                         |       |                            |  |
| Proto | Recv     | -0    | Send | -0  | Loca   | 1 Address       |            | For  | reign Addr | ess      | State                                   |       | PID/Program name           |  |
| tcp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 0.0.   | 0.0:32768       |            | 0.0  | .0.0:*     |          | LISTEN                                  |       | 612/rpc.statd              |  |
| tcp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 127.   | 0.0.1:327       | 69         | 0.0  | .0.0:*     |          | LISTEN                                  |       | 745/xinetd                 |  |
| tcp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 0.0.   | 0.0:111         |            | 0.0  | .0.0:*     |          | LISTEN                                  |       | 593/portmap                |  |
| tcp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 0.0.   | 0.0:6000        |            | 0.0  | *:0.0.     |          | LISTEN                                  |       | 922/X                      |  |
| tcp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 0.0.   | 0.0:22          |            | 0.0  | ).0.0:*    |          | LISTEN                                  |       | 731/sshd                   |  |
| tcp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 127.   | 0.0.1:25        |            | 0.0  | .0.0:*     |          | LISTEN                                  |       | 768/sendnail: accep        |  |
| tcp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 128.   | 237.230.2       | 53:32779   | 216  | 5.239.39.9 | 9:80     | ESTABLIS                                | HED   | 3559/mozilla-bin           |  |
| tcp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 128.   | 237.230.2       | 53:32774   | 207  | .126.111.  | 202:80   | TIME_WAI                                | Т     | -                          |  |
| tcp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 128.   | 237.230.2       | 53:32775   | 207  | .126.111.  | 202:80   | TIME_WAI                                | Т     | -                          |  |
| udp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 0.0.   | 0.0:32768       |            | 0.0  | *:0.0.     |          |                                         |       | 612/rpc.statd              |  |
| udp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 0.0.   | 0.0:68          |            | 0.0  | 0.0.0:*    |          |                                         |       | 525/dhclient               |  |
| udp   |          | 0     |      | 0   | 0.0.   | 0.0:111         |            | 0.0  | 0.0.0:*    |          |                                         |       | 593/portmap                |  |
| Activ | e UNI    | X d   | omai | n s | socke  | ts (serve       | rs and est | abli | ished)     |          |                                         |       |                            |  |
| Proto | RefC     | 'nt   | Flag | s   |        | Туре            | State      |      | I-Node     | PID/Prop | gram name                               | Pat   | th                         |  |
| unix  | 2        |       | [ AC | C   | 1      | STREAM          | LISTENI    | NG   | 1610       | 788/gpm  |                                         | /de   | ev/gpmctl                  |  |
| unix  | 11       |       | []   |     |        | DGRAM           |            |      | 1027       | 572/sys. | logd                                    | /de   | ev/log                     |  |
| unix  | 2        |       | [ AC | C   | 1      | STREAM          | LISTENI    | NG   | 1654       | 826/xfs  |                                         | /tr   | np/.font-unix/fs7100       |  |
| unix  | 2        |       | [ AC | C   | 1      | STREAM          | LISTENING  |      | 1762       | 922/X    |                                         | /ti   | np/.X11-unix/X0            |  |
| unix  | 2        |       | [ AC | 3.1 |        | STREAM          | LISTENI    | NG   | 1780       |          |                                         | - 200 | /tmp/ssh-XXErS55n/agent.93 |  |
| unix  | 2        |       | [ AC | C   | 1      | STREAM          | LISTENI    | NG   | 1902       |          | me-session                              | 1.11  | np/.ICE-unix/925           |  |
|       | a Carata |       | [ AC | C   |        | STREAM          | LISTENI    | NG   | 1813       | 951/gco  | nfd-2                                   | /tr   | mp/orbit-root/linc-3b7-0   |  |
| 7d1a4 | 0ef33    | · · · |      |     |        |                 |            |      |            |          |                                         |       |                            |  |
| unix  | 2        |       | [ AC | C   | 1      | STREAM          | LISTENI    | NG   | 45197      | 2176/oa  | fd                                      | /tr   | mp/orbit-root/orb-967242   |  |

Figure 66: The netstat -- anp Command

#### /var/log/messages (Linux)

Look at /var/log/messages to determine if the network interface card is in promiscuous mode.

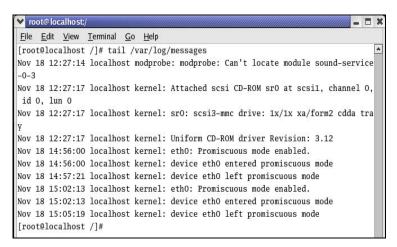


Figure 67: /var/log/messages

#### Ifconfig (Linux)

The native *ifconfig* command displays the current configuration for a network interface.

Displayed information includes IP address, gateway, DNS servers, and promiscuous mode detection. In Figure 68, there would be a Promisc flag next to Multicast to alert you that there is a network sniffer on this machine.

| ¥ root@     | root@localhost:/bin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <u>File</u> | dit <u>V</u> iew <u>T</u> erminal <u>G</u> o <u>H</u> elp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [root@]     | .ocalhost bin]# ifconfig -a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| eth0        | Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:50:56:00:FF:97<br>inet addr:128.237.230.253 Bcast:128.237.255.255 Mask:255.255.224.0<br>UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500 Metric:1<br>RX packets:801515 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0<br>TX packets:523 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0<br>collisions:0 txqueuelen:100<br>RX bytes:98894160 (94.3 Mb) TX bytes:60403 (58.9 Kb)<br>Interrupt:10 Base address:0x1080 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 68: The ifconfig Command

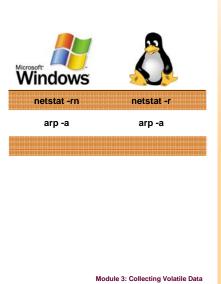
table

## Routing Information Why: To determine the recent connections made to the machine and the configuration of the routing

What to look for:

Statically added routes Unfamiliar IP addresses and

MAC addresses



#### 3.9.2.2 Routing Information

© 2005 Carnegie Mellon University

As you use the tools in this section to collect routing information, be sure to pay attention to the suspicious computer's routing table. Make note of added or unfamiliar routes. Also, look at the ARP cache to identify recent connections.

#### *Netstat*, *Route* (Windows)

The native *netstat* and *route* commands allow you to collect routing information. As shown in Figure 69, *netstat* -r displays all volatile active routes for the suspicious computer.

| ):\Documents and S               | ettings\Jake>nets1 | tat -r            |                  |                   |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Route Table                      |                    |                   |                  |                   |              |
| nterface List                    |                    |                   |                  |                   |              |
| 1x1                              |                    | [CP Loopback inte |                  |                   |              |
| x200 50 56 c0                    | 00 08 UMwa         | are Virtual Ether | net Adapter for  | VMnet8            |              |
| x300 50 56 c0                    | 00 01 UMwa         | are Virtual Ether | net Adapter for  | VMnet1            | 100          |
| 1x400 0d 60 2d<br>1x1000600 04 2 | aa 8d Inte         | EI(R) PRU/100 VE  | Network Connecti | on - Packet Sched | ule          |
| X1000600 04 Z                    | 3 60 84 95         | Intel(K) PRO/Wir  | eless LHN 2100 3 | B MINI PUL HAAPTE | . <b>p</b> – |
|                                  |                    |                   |                  |                   |              |
| ctive Routes:                    |                    |                   |                  |                   |              |
| letwork Destinatio               | n Netmask          | Gateway           | Interface        | Metric            |              |
| 0.0.0.0                          | 0.0.0.0            | 128.237.224.1     | 128.237.235.42   | 30                |              |
| 127.0.0.0                        | 255.0.0.0          | 127.0.0.1         | 127.0.0.1        | 1                 |              |
| 128.237.224.0                    | 255.255.224.0      | 128.237.235.42    | 128.237.235.42   | 30                |              |
|                                  | 255.255.255.255    | 127.0.0.1         | 127.0.0.1        | 30                |              |
| 128.237.255.255                  | 255.255.255.255    | 128.237.235.42    | 128.237.235.42   | 30                |              |
| 192.168.37.0                     | 255.255.255.0      | 192.168.37.1      | 192.168.37.1     | 20                |              |
| 192.168.37.1                     | 255.255.255.255    | 127.0.0.1         | 127.0.0.1        | 20                |              |
| 192.168.37.255                   | 255.255.255.255    | 192.168.37.1      | 192.168.37.1     | 20                |              |
| 192.168.152.0                    | 255.255.255.0      | 192.168.152.1     | 192.168.152.1    | 20                |              |
| 192.168.152.1                    | 255.255.255.255    | 127.0.0.1         | 127.0.0.1        | 20                |              |
| 192.168.152.255                  | 255.255.255.255    | 192.168.152.1     | 192.168.152.1    | 20                |              |
| 224.0.0.0                        | 240.0.0.0          | 128.237.235.42    | 128.237.235.42   | 30                |              |
| 224.0.0.0                        | 240.0.0.0          | 192.168.37.1      | 192.168.37.1     | 20                |              |
| 224.0.0.0                        | 240.0.0.0          | 192.168.152.1     | 192.168.152.1    | 20                |              |
| 255.255.255.255                  | 255.255.255.255    | 128.237.235.42    | 128.237.235.42   | 1                 |              |
| 255.255.255.255                  | 255.255.255.255    | 192.168.37.1      | 192.168.37.1     | 1                 |              |
| 255.255.255.255                  | 255.255.255.255    | 192.168.152.1     | 192.168.152.1    | 1                 |              |
| 255.255.255.255                  | 255.255.255.255    | 192.168.152.1     | 4                | 1                 |              |
| Default Gateway:                 | 128.237.224.1      |                   |                  |                   |              |

Figure 69: The Windows netstat -r Command

#### Arp (Windows)

The native *arp* command displays the following information about the suspicious computer's network interface: IP address, MAC address, and type (dynamic or static). The ARP cache also stores the MAC address to IP address translations for the last two minutes [Pierce 03]. The –a switch pulls the active ARP cache entries.

| D:\Documents and Sett                                                                                                                  | ings\Jake>arp −a                                                                                                     |                                                             |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Interface: 128.237.23<br>Internet Address<br>128.237.224.1<br>128.237.238.136<br>128.237.238.254<br>128.237.238.254<br>128.237.243.161 | 5.42 0x10006<br>Physical Address<br>de-ad-de-ad-be-ef<br>00-90-4b-58-d1-2e<br>00-05-4e-49-75-0e<br>00-02-2d-4c-b3-de | Type<br>dynamic<br>dynamic<br>dynamic<br>dynamic<br>dynamic |  |

Figure 70: The Windows arp Command

#### Netstat (Linux)

The native *netstat* –*rn* command displays the current routing table and gateways for all routes on the suspicious computer.

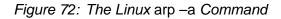
| <u>F</u> ile  | <u>E</u> dit | <u>V</u> iew | <u>T</u> erminal | <u>G</u> 0 | <u>H</u> elp       |         |     |        |      |       |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|---------|-----|--------|------|-------|
| [roo          | t@loca       | lhost        | bin]# n          | etsta      | it -rn             |         |     |        |      |       |
| Kerne         | el IP        | routi        | ng table         |            |                    |         |     |        |      |       |
| Dest:         | inatio       | n            | Gateway          |            | Genmask            | Flags   | MSS | Window | irtt | Iface |
| 128.237.224.0 |              |              | 0.0.0.0          |            | 255.255.224.0      | U       | 40  | 0      | 0    | eth0  |
| 127.0         | 0.0.0        |              | 0.0.0.0          |            | 255.0.0.0          | U       | 40  | 0      | 0    | 10    |
| 0.0.0         | 0.0          |              | 128.237          | .224       | 1 0.0.0.0          | UG      | 40  | 0      | 0    | eth0  |
| [roo          | t@loca       | lhost        | bin]# a          | rp -a      |                    |         |     |        |      |       |
| ? (1          | 28.237       | .224.        | 1) at DE         | :AD:I      | E:AD:BE:EF [ether] | on eth0 |     |        |      |       |
| Iron          | t@loca       | lhost        | bin]#            |            |                    |         |     |        |      |       |

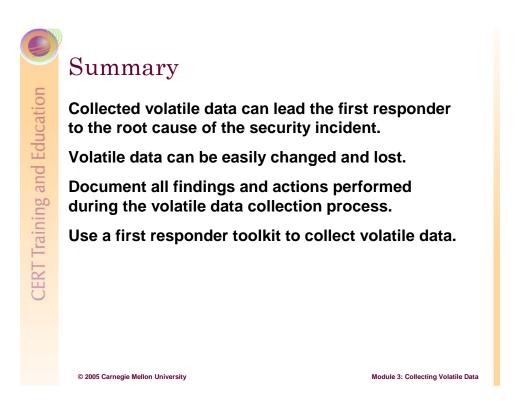
Figure 71: The Linux netstat -rn Command

#### Arp (Linux)

The native arp - a command displays route entries for the suspicious computer. Determine whether there are any permanent ARP cache entries or whether ARP proxies were created.

```
Iroot@Linux_Compromised root]# arp -a
? (192.168.30.20) at 00:0C:29:2D:5A:EF [ether] on eth0
? (192.168.30.1) at <incomplete> on eth0
Iroot@Linux_Compromised root]# _
```





## 3.10 Summary

The slide above summarizes the main points for Module 3.

### Review

- 1. What Windows utility will allow you to collect a list of currently loaded DLLs?
- 2. What Linux command will allow you to collect a list of services that will start upon boot up?
- 3. Why is it important to collect volatile data from a live machine?
- 4. Why should you never use Windows or Linux native commands from the live host?
- 5. What utility will allow you to transmit volatile data to a remote workstation?

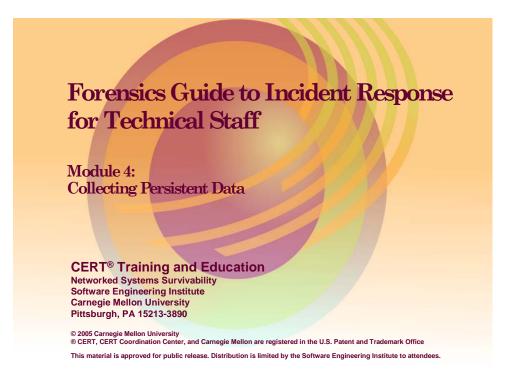
© 2005 Carnegie Mellon University

Module 3: Collecting Volatile Data

## 3.11 Review

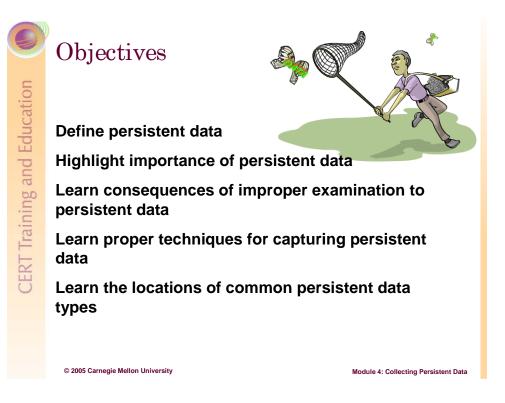
- 1. The *Listdlls.exe* utility will allow you to collect a list of currently loaded DLLs.
- 2. The *chkconfig* will allow you to collect a list of services that will start upon boot up.
- 3. It is important to collect volatile data from a live machine for the following reasons:
  - a. to gain initial insight
  - b. to determine a logical timeline of the computer security incident
  - c. to determine the next course of action
  - d. because you have one chance to collect volatile data
- 4. You should never use native Windows or Linux commands on the suspect live host because the integrity of the suspect machine could be compromised.
- 5. The *Netcat* or *Cryptcat* utilities will allow you to transmit volatile data to a remote workstation.

# **4 Module 4: Collecting Persistent Data**



Most epistemologists concur that for effective discussion to take place, a group must first agree on what they are talking about. Therefore, we define *persistent data* as that which remains unchanged after the computer has been powered off. This data plays an important part in any type of computer event investigation. While not as effervescent as volatile data, persistent data can still be contaminated through improper handling.

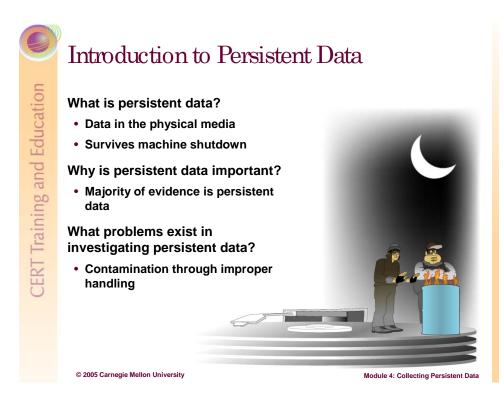
This module reviews techniques for capturing persistent data in a forensically sound manner. It also covers the location of common persistent data types.



## 4.1 Objectives

The primary objective of this module is to highlight the importance of handling persistent data in a forensically sound manner. It includes the following topics:

- definition of persistent data
- importance of persistent data in responding to a security event
- consequences of improper examination
- proper techniques for capturing persistent data
- locations of common persistent data types



## 4.2 Introduction to Persistent Data

### 4.2.1 What Is Persistent Data?

Fundamentally, persistent data is retained and remains unchanged after the computer has been powered off. It is found on removable storage media as well as hard drives. Despite its stable nature, precautions still need to be taken to ensure proper collection.

This definition is broad enough to include data held on disks, flash memory, cell phones, and PDAs. While the details may differ, the underlying philosophy of handling persistent data is the same across the different media.

## 4.2.2 Why is Persistent Data Important?

Most forensics evidence is found in persistent data. Examples include documents, emails, Web activity, and deleted files.

### 4.2.3 What Problems Exist in Investigating Persistent Data?

Investigating persistent data is not usually complicated. With access to a computer, most users can search for files, investigate past Internet activity, or even check for the presence of inappropriate programs. However, exploring the suspicious computer in this manner will alter evidence and make it far less useful.

Applying the needle/haystack metaphor—the best way to get the needle, if it is there, is to collect the entire haystack—highlights two issues:

- 1. It can take a long time to collect a haystack. Depending on the situation, it may be better to collect only those areas of the hard drive that have the highest probability of containing the information you seek. This is determined by the indicators prompting the investigation (i.e., inappropriate Web use, harassing emails, or malicious software).
- 2. If the collection process takes a long time, it can take even longer to comb through the haystack for the needle.



# 4.3 Responding to a Security Event

The following steps are possible responses to a security event. Unfortunately, they may not be the best response.

- Identify the suspicious computer.
  - IDS alert
  - user complaint of poor/odd computer performance
  - user suspected of inappropriate computer use
- Examine the suspicious computer.
  - examine Web history
  - check or open connections
  - explore file structure for suspicious files or programs
- Resolve the issue.
  - patch (or re-image) machine
  - confront employee
  - call authorities

Once a computer comes to the attention of a system administrator, there are several possible responses to a security event, and some are better than others. It is possible to discover useful information by directly accessing the suspicious computer. By looking in the right places, an inquisitive user can, with a fair degree of accuracy, determine the user's Internet activity, examine emails, check for inappropriate material, and dig up (or at least discover the existence of) deleted files.

However, there maybe legal consequences to satisfying one's curiosity in this manner.

# Consequences of Responses

#### Examine suspicious computer

- Check or open connections
- Examine Web history
- Explore file structure for suspicious files or programs

#### **Resolve issue**

- Patch (or re-image) machine
- Confront employee
- Call authorities





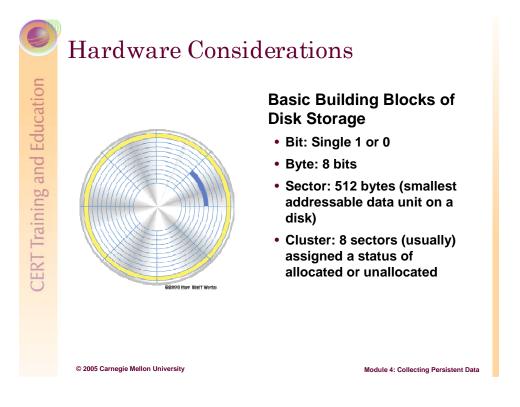
### 4.3.1 Consequences of Responses

An examination of the suspicious computer, while satisfying curiosity, will wreak havoc on the future value of the information gathered. The computer should be thought of as a crime scene. Consider this scenario: an apartment has been burglarized. The tenant calls the landlord, who comes in, opens drawers and closets, and looks behind pictures and under furniture. He finds a wallet, goes through its contents, and discovers that the owner is a tenant two floors up.

From one perspective, the landlord has just solved the case with a minimum of fuss. He knows the identity of the burglar and can confront the perpetrator and attempt to resolve the situation. Once the perpetrator is confronted, his conscience may be pricked so that he is motivated to return any stolen property and promises not to break into any more apartments. After all, he was only testing the apartment's integrity. He wasn't really stealing anything; just taking temporary custody of certain objects to highlight potential security concerns.

From another perspective, the landlord's enthusiasm to solve the problem really complicated the situation. By contaminating the crime scene and handling the evidence, the landlord has made it difficult for forensic examiners to develop a case against the thief that could be successfully prosecuted. By confronting the thief, the landlord has warned him that his identity and illicit activities have been discovered. The thief may now take additional measures during his next burglary to remain undetected.

While the analogy is not perfect, it does illustrate some of the problems facing system administrators when responding to a security event. There will be times when it is clear that a forensic examiner needs to be called in. There will also be times when it is clear that the problem can be easily fixed and forgotten. This module is for all the times in between. By jumping straight into a suspicious computer, timestamps are changed and evidence in the slack space or unallocated space may be overwritten. If data is not collected in a forensically sound manner, defense attorneys can claim that the incriminating data was planted.



# 4.4 Basic Building Blocks of Disk Storage

This is a quick review of hardware information covered in the Module 2. Understanding how memory is physically organized helps in understanding how the computer stores data and how that data can linger even after it has been deleted.

Bit: A single 1 or 0

Byte: 8 bits

Sector: 512 bytes (smallest addressable data unit on a disk)

Cluster: 8 sectors (usually) assigned a status of allocated or unallocated

Figure 73 illustrates sectors and clusters on a disk.<sup>14</sup>

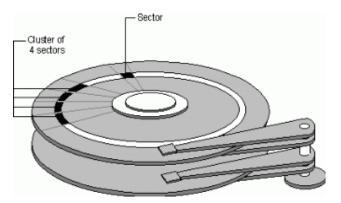


Figure 73: Sectors and Clusters

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/support/diskover.mspx



| CERT Training and Education | Hardware, OS, and applications affect how | Microsoft<br>Windows<br>FAT16 | Ext2/3                              |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ar                          | you examine a system                      | FAT32                         | UFS                                 |
| ing                         |                                           | NTFS                          | FFS                                 |
| ain                         |                                           | Windows                       | Red Hat                             |
| II I                        |                                           | 98                            | SuSE                                |
| ER                          |                                           | 2000                          | KNOPPIX                             |
| 0                           |                                           | ХР                            |                                     |
|                             |                                           | IE                            | Mozilla                             |
|                             |                                           | Outlook                       | Konqueror                           |
|                             | © 2005 Carnegie Mellon University         | Ma                            | odule 4: Collecting Persistent Data |

# 4.5 OS and Application Considerations

# 4.5.1 Windows

# 4.5.1.1 FAT

One of the earlier file systems, the file allocation table (FAT) comes in three variations: FAT12, FAT16, and FAT32. FAT 32 is the newest variation included in Windows 95 release 2 and later [Honeynet 04]. The FAT includes an entry for each cluster on the disk except 0 and 1. Each entry includes pointers to the clusters that make up a file. The number indicates entry size (i.e., FAT32 has a 32-bit table entry).

# 4.5.1.2 NTFS

The new technology file system (NTFS) uses a master file table (MFT) to keep track of information on a disk. The MFT provides greater functionality and allows for larger file sizes than the FAT.

In NTFS, a file can be stored two ways. If the file is small enough, it can be stored in the MFT itself and is called a *resident file*. If the file is larger, it is stored in assigned clusters and called a *non-resident file*.

Non-resident files' names and locations are stored in the MFT. They may span several clusters, but a cluster can only be allocated to one file at a time. While clusters can be reused after a file is deleted, two different files can never share a cluster.

# 4.5.2 Linux/UNIX

### 4.5.2.1 Ext2/3

Ext2/3 is the predominant file system for Linux. Ext2 partitions are organized into groups, which are made up of inodes and blocks. The inode tables contain information on files located in each group. Reiser is one flavor of the Ext2 file system. Ext3 allows for journaling in the ext file system.

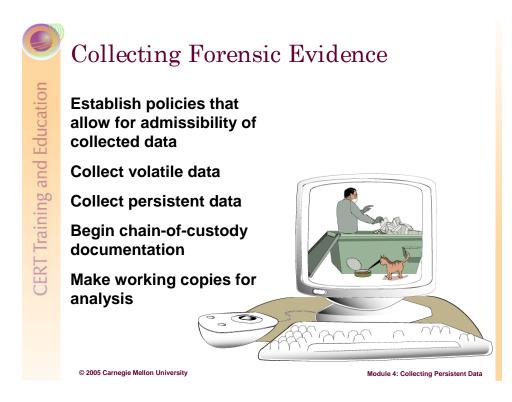
Linux and UNIX developed from common ancestry and many flavors exist today. Some of the more popular ones are listed below. For more information, visit http://encyclopedia.thefreedictionary.com/UFS.

- UFS (UNIX File System) A common UNIX file system
- FFS (Fast File System) A common file system for FreeBSD, Open BSD, and NetBSD
- HFS and HFS+ (Hierarchical File System) Common file systems for Macintoshes

# 4.5.3 Operating Systems

Each OS and application may organize information its own way. The Windows OS, for example, generally has Microsoft's Internet Explorer (IE) and Outlook. IE always keeps the cookie file in the same place (the \*Documents and Settings*\*[user]*\*Cookies* folder). The uniformity of Windows makes it easy to find certain types of information.

Linux is more complicated; Linux flavors may organize information differently, and builds within the same flavor may even differ from each other. Because Linux systems may be highly customized, certain types of information are not always stored in the same place. For this reason, you should have a good understanding of where critical files are located for all OSs on your network before a security event occurs.



# 4.6 Collecting Forensic Evidence

Following an established procedure has benefits. As you create the procedure, potential issues can be spotted and corrected before real problems occur. As you use the procedure, steps are done in a consistent, repeatable manner. Below is a sample, high-level collection procedure:

1. Establish policies that allow for admissibility of collected data.

This is particularly important in light of admissibility of computer records. In order for a computer record to receive an exception to the heresy rules, it must be collected and be used in the normal course of business. If you plan on using any logs in your investigation and subsequent prosecution, those logs should be a part of your normal business process and not just a one-time effort.

2. Document reasons for beginning the examination.

This could be anything from poor system performance to indications that company policy has been violated. The important issue it that there is a documented reason for the investigation.

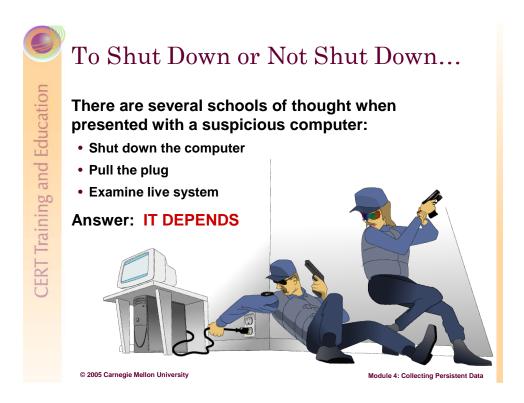
3. Document the scene.

It can be tempting to get lost in the virtual environments of networks and hard drives when responding to a security incident. One must not, however, overlook clues in the physical world. The best method to document a physical scene is to use a digital camera. Take pictures of the computer. Focus especially on the peripherals and network connections. Describe in the log what was connected to the computer as well as its environment. Was it in the middle of a busy cubicle farm or tucked away in a secluded corner? These details may be important to a forensic examiner.

4. Collect volatile data.

As described in Module 3, volatile data is effervescent and should be collected before nonvolatile data.

- 5. Collect persistent data and document each step.
  - a. Calculate hash values of the suspicious computer's disk/files.
  - b. Perform a bit-stream duplicate image/copy.
  - c. Calculate the hash values of the newly created master disk/file image to verify authenticity.
- 6. Begin chain-of-custody documentation (original evidence and master copy) and document each step.
  - a. Make working copies for analysis and verify their authenticity by calculating hash values.
  - b. Begin initial analysis to determine if additional resources are necessary.



# 4.6.1 To Shut Down or Not to Shut Down...

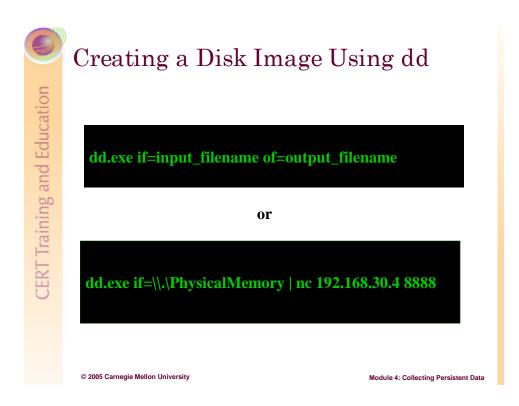
It is accepted that the action of switching off the computer may mean that a small amount of evidence may be unrecoverable if it has not been saved to the memory but the integrity of the evidence already present will be retained [ACPO 03].

Volatile data must be collected from a live system. Collecting nonvolatile data is a different story. Shutting down a system may trigger malicious software (malware) to erase evidence. If you suspect that malware is present, just pull the plug. Understanding the principles behind nonvolatile data collection will assist those responding to a security event to make the decision that best fits the circumstances of the security incident.

After a computer has been turned off, there are two options:

- 1. Remove the hard drive and mount it read-only on a forensic examination computer.
- 2. If you can not remove the hard drive, boot the computer from a safe boot disk, like Knoppix STD or Helix. Both are loaded with the necessary forensic tools to image the suspicious drive and send it across the network to another location.

Some computers may be running critical processes and cannot be shut down. In a case like this, it is vital to have a response CD as described in Module 2.

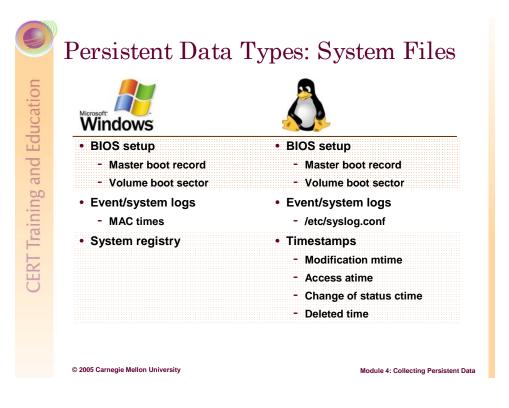


# 4.6.2 Creating a Disk Image Using dd

There are several tools that can image a disk or partition. We will use dd.exe, a small but powerful tool available for Windows and Linux. Following are some basic commands for dd [Grundy 04]. For Linux systems, most versions have dd as a native tool. For Windows systems, download dd from http://uranus.it.swin.edu.au/~jn/linux/rawwrite/dd.htm.

| Гhe | basic syntax for dd.ex   | e is explained in Figu | ure 74.  |                             |
|-----|--------------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| d   | d.exe if=                | /dev/hda               | of=i mag |                             |
|     | Target file to be imaged |                        |          |                             |
|     |                          |                        |          | nation of newly<br>ed image |

Figure 74: dd Syntax



# 4.7 Persistent Data Types

# 4.7.1 System Files

### 4.7.1.1 Windows

#### Basic Input/Output System (BIOS) Setup

- Stored in ROM and executed when the computer boots, these commands instruct the computer on how to read the physical disks.
- The partition table and boot information are on dedicated tracks. These tracks are not visible to the file utilities that normally access the partitions or file systems.
- An analysis of a complete hard drive image with a forensic tool or hex editor is necessary.

#### **Boot Records**

A single hard drive can be organized into multiple partitions. Because each partition could have a different OS, there are two types of boot records.

#### Master Boot Record (MBR)

The MBR is located on the first sector of the physical disk. It contains the information the computer needs to find the partition table and determine the OS. Accessing this boot code is one of the first things the computer does.

#### Volume Boot Sector

Each partition has a volume boot sector. This is used to specify the file system of that partition and provide any necessary boot code needed to mount the file system.

#### Event/System Logs

The key to getting useful logs is to collect them before a security incident occurs. In this case, a well developed policy pays off.

#### System Registry

Registry data is a source for users' settings and activities. For example, HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\Software\Microsoft\Internet Explorer\TypedURLS provides a list of the typed URLs.

| <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>H</u> elp |                 |        |                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 🗌 🛁 Download 🛛 🖉                                          | Name            | Туре   | Data                                               |
| 😑 🦲 Explorer Bars                                         | (Default)       | REG_SZ | (value not set)                                    |
| {32683183-48a0-                                           | ab url1         | REG_SZ | http://www.fbi.gov/                                |
| Extensions                                                | all url10       | REG_SZ | http://www.dea.gov/job/agent/eligibility_quiz.html |
| Help_Menu_URLs                                            | auri11          | REG_SZ | http://www.weather.com/                            |
| InformationBar                                            | ab url12        | REG_SZ | My Computer                                        |
|                                                           | auri13          | REG_SZ | http://www.lds.org/                                |
|                                                           | auri14          | REG_SZ | http://byu.edu/                                    |
| Main                                                      | all url15       | REG_SZ | http://ry.byu.edu/                                 |
|                                                           | all url16       | REG_SZ | http://www.upromise.com/                           |
| 🕀 🧰 MenuExt                                               | aurl17          | REG_SZ | http://www.msn.com/                                |
| 🗄 🦲 New Windows 🦷                                         | Jurl18          | REG_SZ | http://www.cmu.edu                                 |
| PageSetup                                                 | auri19          | REG_SZ | http://www.cmu.edu/hub                             |
| - 🧰 SearchUrl                                             | abjurl2         | REG_SZ | http://www.foxnews.com/                            |
| 🗈 🧰 Security                                              | العام 🚵 url20   | REG_SZ | http://www.usajobs.com/                            |
| Services                                                  | auri21          | REG_SZ | http://www.microsoft.com/                          |
| - Settings                                                | Jurl22          | REG_SZ | http://www.cia.gov/                                |
| 🖨 🦲 Toolbar                                               | العام 🕹 🕹 🕹 🕹 🕹 | REG_SZ | http://www.cmu.edu/                                |
| Explorer                                                  | علم url24       | REG_SZ | New Volume (D:)                                    |
|                                                           | auri25          | REG_SZ | https://www.cmu.edu/myandrew                       |
| WebBrowser                                                | السانة 🕹 🕹 🕹    | REG_SZ | http://www.zoomerang.com/survey.zgi?p=WEB22        |
|                                                           | abjurl4         | REG_SZ | http://www.accuweather.com/                        |
| Internet Mail and News                                    | aðjurl5         | REG_SZ | http://maps.yahoo.com/                             |
| Internet Services Manage                                  | abjurl6         | REG_SZ | http://maps.yahho.com/                             |
| Java VM                                                   | کا 🛃 url        | REG_SZ | http://www.homedepot.com/                          |
| Sara III                                                  | 1               |        |                                                    |

Figure 75: The TypedURLs Folder

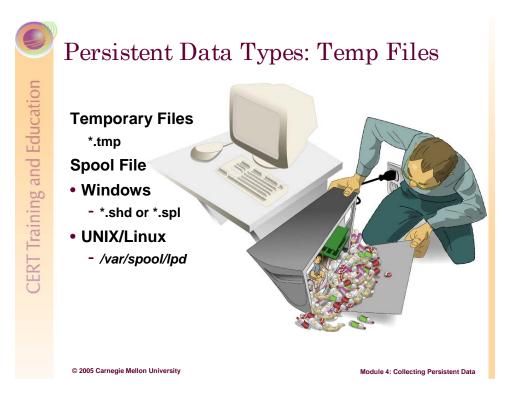
#### 4.7.1.2 UNIX/Linux

#### **BIOS Setup**

Generally the boot sector is found in /*dev/hda* and the file system is found in /*dev/hda1*. A SCSI formatted drive might refer to this as /*dev/sda* instead.

#### **Event/System Logs**

Almost any event on a Linux system can create a log entry. The degree of logging depends on the configuration of the system.



# 4.7.2 Temp Files

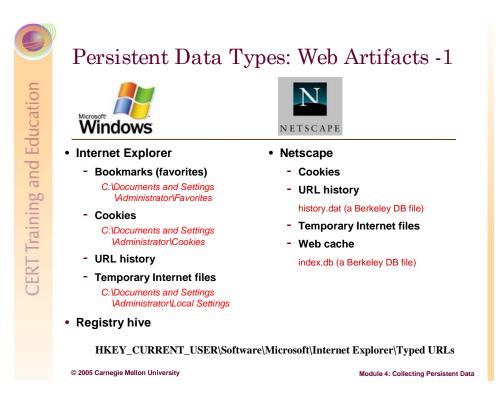
Temp (.tmp) files are created by many applications. Consider Microsoft Word: When you open a document, Word creates a temporary copy of the document to record all changes. When you are finished, Word saves all the recorded changes from the .tmp file into the original file. The .tmp file is then deleted and becomes a part of your hard drive's unallocated space [Kuepper 02].

| ⊃ Temp                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |                    |         |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| <u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites | Tools Help                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                    | <b></b> |
| 🔇 Back 🔹 🕥 - 🏂                                    | 🔎 Search 🍺 Folders 🛄 🔹                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                    |         |
| Address 🛅 C:\Documents and Se                     | ettings\Administrator\Local Settings\Temp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                    | 💌 🄁 Go  |
|                                                   | Name 🔺                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Size Type   | Date Modified      |         |
| File and Folder Tasks 🙁                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | File Folder | 10/23/2003 3:59 PM |         |
|                                                   | ISTMP1.DIR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | File Folder | 10/4/2003 9:02 PM  |         |
| 🧭 Make a new folder                               | Contraction of the second seco | File Folder | 9/15/2004 4:42 PM  |         |
| Publish this folder to the Web                    | 397.tmp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | File Folder | 9/8/2004 10:59 AM  |         |
| Share this folder                                 | 🗏 🫅 2703.tmp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | File Folder | 6/11/2003 3:45 PM  |         |
| briare this tolder                                | Carl Carl Adobe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | File Folder | 8/24/2003 3:42 PM  |         |
|                                                   | C4J.3EE786E2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | File Folder | 6/11/2003 3:45 PM  |         |
| Other Places                                      | Cddb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | File Folder | 10/6/2003 7:27 PM  |         |
| other ridees                                      | i Coroot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | File Folder | 6/20/2003 9:06 AM  |         |
| 🛅 Local Settings                                  | Excel8.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | File Folder | 2/3/2004 8:50 PM   |         |
| My Documents                                      | FrontPageTempDir                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | File Folder | 8/1/2003 1:48 PM   |         |
| Can Shared Documents                              | ac35.tmp.dir                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | File Folder | 9/27/2003 1:56 PM  |         |
|                                                   | acAE.tmp.dir                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | File Folder | 10/2/2003 9:20 AM  |         |
| My Computer                                       | GLF34.tmp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | File Folder | 9/27/2003 1:56 PM  |         |
| Sector My Network Places                          | I1055360395                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | File Folder | 6/11/2003 3:40 PM  | ~       |

Figure 76: Sample Temp Folder Contents

Another type of temp file is the spool file. As a job is sent to the printer, the spool file is created to store the information as it waits to be printed. After the job is printed, the disk space that was used by the spool file is reassigned as unallocated, but the printed file is intact until that disk space is overwritten.

Windows creates additional temp files during the printing process as described by Morris [Morris 03]. "These files, which have an .spl or .shd extension, contain a wealth of information about a print job, such as the name of the file printed, the owner of the file, the printer used, and the data to be printed (or a list of the temporary files containing such data)."



# 4.7.3 Web Artifacts

### 4.7.3.1 Windows vs. Linux

Web artifact data storage is not as uniform in Linux as it is for IE in Windows. Each Linux flavor, build, or browser might put the data in a slightly different place. Netscape stores the history in Berkeley DB file called history.dat. The cache is stored in another Berkeley DB file, index.db.

Before a security event occurs, then, be sure to document the locations of these files on all flavors of Linux.

In the following section, IE default locations are included with each artifact type.

### 4.7.3.2 IE Default Locations

#### Bookmarks

The IE default location is C:\Documents and Settings\[user]\Favorites.

| 🖈 Favorites                       |                                            |      |                        |                     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------------------|
| File Edit View Favorites          | Tools Help                                 |      |                        |                     |
| 🚱 Back 🝷 🕥 🕤 🏂                    | Search 🕞 Folders                           |      |                        |                     |
| Address 👷 C:\Documents and Se     | ttings\Administrator\Favorites             |      |                        | ~                   |
|                                   | 🔺 Name 🔺                                   | Size | Туре                   | Date Modified       |
| File and Folder Tasks 🛛 🖄         | 🗧 🗃 Backpacker.com - Family Style          | 1 KB | Internet Shortcut      | 11/4/2003 7:13 PM   |
| Aller a saw falder                | Desktop                                    | 1 KB | Configuration Settings | 9/23/2004 6:41 AM   |
| 🧭 Make a new folder               | 🗃 Get the Goods Contest                    | 1 KB | Internet Shortcut      | 4/6/2004 11:18 AM   |
| Publish this folder to<br>the Web | GovExec.com - Government Executive Mag     | 1 KB | Internet Shortcut      | 9/12/2003 10:22 AM  |
| Share this folder                 | a gspia                                    | 1 KB | Internet Shortcut      | 11/7/2004 3:33 PM   |
| Briare this folder                | httpwww.strassmann.com-pubs-infowar        | 1 KB | Internet Shortcut      | 2/27/2004 10:27 AM  |
|                                   | httpwww.whitehouse.gov-pcipb-executiv      | 1 KB | Internet Shortcut      | 4/25/2004 9:13 AM   |
| Other Places 🔕                    | a HUB                                      | 1 KB | Internet Shortcut      | 8/21/2003 6:54 AM   |
| other Fraces                      | 🚽 🗃 Hushmail Free Encrypted Web-mail login | 1 KB | Internet Shortcut      | 2/22/2004 10:43 AM  |
| 🛅 Administrator                   | IBM US IBM - Thinkpad 72W AC-DC Combo      | 1 KB | Internet Shortcut      | 12/26/2003 10:42 PM |
| A My Documents                    | MICECP                                     | 1 KB | Internet Shortcut      | 10/12/2004 9:15 AM  |

Figure 77: The IE Default Location for Bookmarks

#### Cookies

The IE default location is \Documents and Settings\[user]\Cookies.

| Cookies                           |                                 |      |               |                    |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|---------------|--------------------|
| <u>File Edit View Favorites</u>   | Tools Help                      |      |               | <u></u>            |
| 🔇 Back 🔹 🕥 - 🎓                    | 🔎 Search 🍺 Folders 🛄 🗸          |      |               |                    |
| ddress 🛅 C:\Documents and S       | ettings\Administrator\Cookies   |      |               | 💌 🄁 Go             |
|                                   | Name 🔺                          | Size | Туре          | Date Modified      |
| File and Folder Tasks 🏾 🍣         | 🗐 cwaits@moneycentral.msn[1]    | 1 KB | Text Document | 9/28/2004 11:30 AM |
|                                   | 📋 cwaits@msn.match[1]           | 1 KB | Text Document | 11/11/2003 3:39 PM |
| 🧭 Make a new folder               | 🗐 cwaits@msn[1]                 | 1 KB | Text Document | 10/22/2004 10:17 / |
| Publish this folder to<br>the Web | 🗐 cwaits@msnbc[2]               | 1 KB | Text Document | 11/3/2003 9:21 AM  |
| Share this folder                 | 🗐 cwaits@my.avantgo[2]          | 1 KB | Text Document | 2/19/2004 10:38 Pf |
| Sillare this folder               | 📕 🗒 cwaits@netflix[2]           | 1 KB | Text Document | 2/21/2004 12:13 Pf |
|                                   | 🗐 🗐 cwaits@newsday[1]           | 1 KB | Text Document | 9/4/2003 9:45 AM   |
| Other Places                      | 📋 cwaits@nextag[1]              | 1 KB | Text Document | 10/19/2004 10:35 F |
| ouler maces                       | 🗐 cwaits@nytimes[1]             | 1 KB | Text Document | 10/22/2004 10:22 / |
| 🛅 Administrator                   | 🗐 cwaits@office.microsoft[2]    | 1 KB | Text Document | 9/21/2004 8:56 AM  |
| A My Documents                    | 🗐 🗐 cwaits@palmgear[2]          | 1 KB | Text Document | 9/9/2003 4:04 PM   |
| Can Shared Documents              | 📃 🗐 cwaits@partner2profit[2]    | 1 KB | Text Document | 10/1/2004 2:42 PM  |
|                                   | cwaits@passport[1]              | 1 KB | Text Document | 10/15/2004 9:37 Af |
| My Computer                       | cwaits@php[1]                   | 1 KB | Text Document | 3/2/2004 12:30 AM  |
| Ny Network Places                 | cwaits@pinnaclesys[2]           | 1 KB | Text Document | 10/8/2003 10:25 Af |
|                                   | 🔄 🗒 cuisite@pittebureb_shout[1] | 1 10 | Tavt Documont | 0/14/2004 4147 DM  |

Figure 78: The IE Default Location for Cookies

#### **URL History**

The IE default location is \Documents and Settings\[user]\Local Settings\History.

| 🔯 History                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                              |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <u> </u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [ools Help                                                                                                   | <b></b> |
| 🕒 🕞 Back 🔹 🕥 🕤 🏂                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 🔎 Search 🛛 😥 Folders 🛛 🛄 🗸                                                                                   |         |
| Address 🙆 C:\Documents and Sett                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ings\Administrator\Local Settings\History                                                                    | 💌 🔁 Go  |
| Folder Tasks 🛞                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul> <li>Time Period</li> <li>3 Weeks Ago</li> <li>2 Weeks Ago</li> <li>Last Week</li> <li>Monday</li> </ul> |         |
| Other Places     Image: Control of the second | I Tuesday<br>Wednesday<br>Thursday<br>Friday<br>Today                                                        |         |

Figure 79: The IE Default Location for URL History

#### **Temporary Internet Files/Web Cache**

The contents of each Web page you visit are downloaded to files. Even after these files are deleted, information is left in the unallocated space.

The IE default location is \Documents and Settings\[user]\Local Settings\Temporary Internet Files.

| 🗀 Temporary Internet File                         | s            |                          |                                  |                |       |                   |         | ×  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------------------|---------|----|
| <u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites | <u>T</u> ool | s <u>H</u> elp           |                                  |                |       |                   | _       | Η  |
| 🕞 Back 🔹 🕥 🕤 🏂                                    | $\rho$       | Search 🔀 Folders         | · · · ·                          |                |       |                   |         |    |
| Address 🛅 C:\Documents and                        | Setting      | s\Administrator\Local Se | ettings\Temporary Internet Files |                |       |                   | 🖌 🔁 G   | o  |
|                                                   |              | Name                     | Internet Address                 | Туре           | Size  | Last Modified     | Expires | ^  |
| Folder Tasks                                      | ۲            | 🌋 main                   | https://publish.comcast.net/jav  | JScript Script | 32 KB | 4/20/2004 9:05 AM | None    | 1  |
| 🔛 Share this folder                               |              | 📓 flash_detection        | https://publish.comcast.net/jav  | JScript Script | 9 KB  | 4/20/2004 9:05 AM | None    |    |
| Billare chis folder                               |              | 🌋 wt_lib                 | https://publish.comcast.net/jav  | JScript Script | 18 KB | 4/20/2004 9:05 AM | None    |    |
|                                                   |              | 횐 headerBkg              | https://publish.comcast.net/ima  | GIF Image      | 14 KB | 4/20/2004 9:05 AM | None    |    |
| Other Places                                      | 8            | 횐 help                   | https://publish.comcast.net/ima  | GIF Image      | 1 KB  | 4/20/2004 9:05 AM | None    |    |
|                                                   | -            | 2 pixelclear             | https://publish.comcast.net/ima  | GIF Image      | 1 KB  | 4/20/2004 9:05 AM | None    |    |
| Cocal Settings                                    |              | 🔰 pixelclear             | https://publish.comcast.net/glo  | GIF Image      | 1 KB  | 4/20/2004 9:03 AM | None    |    |
| My Documents                                      |              | 🔰 subnav-logout          | https://publish.comcast.net/glo  | GIF Image      | 2 KB  | 4/20/2004 9:03 AM | None    |    |
| Contract Shared Documents                         |              | create_button            | https://publish.comcast.net/ima  | GIF Image      | 2 KB  | 4/20/2004 9:04 AM | None    |    |
| My Network Places                                 |              | 횐 leftbkg                | https://publish.comcast.net/glo  | GIF Image      | 1 KB  | 4/20/2004 9:03 AM | None    |    |
|                                                   |              | 🔊 pwp_header             | https://publish.comcast.net/ima  | JPEG Image     | 10 KB | 4/20/2004 9:05 AM | None    |    |
|                                                   |              | 횐 grayDot                | https://publish.comcast.net/ima  | GIF Image      | 1 KB  | 4/20/2004 9:05 AM | None    |    |
| Details                                           | *            | 횐 curve                  | https://publish.comcast.net/ima  | GIF Image      | 1 KB  | 4/20/2004 9:05 AM | None    |    |
| Decemb                                            | ~            | 😒 line                   | https://publish.comcast.net/ima  | GIF Image      | 1 KB  | 4/20/2004 9:05 AM | None    | ~  |
|                                                   |              | <                        |                                  |                |       |                   | >       | .d |

Figure 80: The IE Default Location for Web Cache

#### **Registry Hive**

The registry HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\Software\Microsoft\Internet Explorer\Typed URLs contains a record of the URLs typed into IE. If a user goes to the history file and deletes entries, those URLs may still be in the registry hive. However, if a user clicks the "Clear

History" button in the Tools > Internet Options > "General" tab of IE, the entries in the hive will be cleared out.

| REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ | (value not set)<br>http://www.fbi.gov/<br>http://www.dea.gov/job/agent/eligibility_quiz.htm<br>http://www.weather.com/                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ                     | http://www.dea.gov/job/agent/eligibility_quiz.htm                                                                                                                                |
| REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ                               |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| REG_SZ                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                | My Computer                                                                                                                                                                      |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.lds.org/                                                                                                                                                              |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://byu.edu/                                                                                                                                                                  |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://ry.byu.edu/                                                                                                                                                               |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.upromise.com/                                                                                                                                                         |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.msn.com/                                                                                                                                                              |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.cmu.edu                                                                                                                                                               |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.cmu.edu/hub                                                                                                                                                           |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.foxnews.com/                                                                                                                                                          |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.usajobs.com/                                                                                                                                                          |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.microsoft.com/                                                                                                                                                        |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.cia.gov/                                                                                                                                                              |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.cmu.edu/                                                                                                                                                              |
| REG_SZ                                         | New Volume (D:)                                                                                                                                                                  |
| REG_SZ                                         | https://www.cmu.edu/myandrew                                                                                                                                                     |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.zoomerang.com/survey.zgi?p=WEB2                                                                                                                                       |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.accuweather.com/                                                                                                                                                      |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://maps.yahoo.com/                                                                                                                                                           |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://maps.yahho.com/                                                                                                                                                           |
| REG_SZ                                         | http://www.homedepot.com/                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                | REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ<br>REG_SZ |

### 4.7.3.3 Alternative Browsers

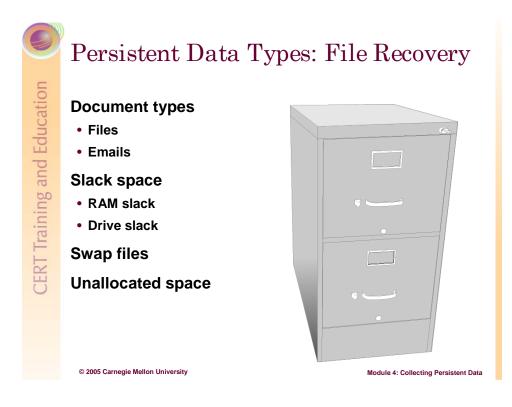
Remember that though we live in a Windows universe, there are other browsers. The cookies, history, cache, and temp files for the Web activity performed using these other browsers are not stored in the Windows locations. Where you find this data depends on how the browser was installed. For instance, the Mozilla browser installed on my computer stores the cookies, history, and cache in the *C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator\Application Data\Mozilla\Profiles\default\wq809fmw.slt* folder.

|                             | Persistent Data                                                                                                        | a Ty       | rpes: Web A                                                              | Artifacts -3                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| cation                      | C:\Documents and Settings\A                                                                                            | dministrat | or\Local Settings                                                        |                                                                                                        |
| onp                         | Name 🔺                                                                                                                 | Size       | Туре                                                                     | Date Modified                                                                                          |
| CERT Training and Education | <ul> <li>Application Data</li> <li>History</li> <li>Temp</li> <li>Temporary Internet Files</li> <li>desktop</li> </ul> | 1 KB       | File Folder<br>Folder<br>File Folder<br>Folder<br>Configuration Settings | 5/20/2004 1:11 PM<br>9/23/2004 6:41 AM<br>11/8/2004 12:26 PM<br>9/23/2004 6:41 AM<br>11/1/2004 9:40 AM |
|                             | © 2005 Carnegie Mellon University                                                                                      |            |                                                                          | Module 4: Collecting Persistent Data                                                                   |

### 4.7.3.4 Cookies

Often, a Web site gathers information about a visitor's habits by placing a cookie on the user's computer. These can be used for anything from keeping track of user's preferred book genre in order to make better recommendations to remembering the user's zip code so they can provide local weather reports.

Cookies can also be used for nefarious purposes. Malicious Web sites can upload malware masquerading as a cookie to a user's computer. For more information on cookies and their uses, visit http://www.cookiecentral.com/.



# 4.7.4 File Recovery

While there are some differences, Windows and Linux file recovery is similar.

### 4.7.4.1 Deleted Data

There are several different ways to delete data in Windows.

Files can be deleted using Windows Explorer, which is the most common method. The deleted file is put into the Recycle Bin but can be easily restored because, per Nelson [Nelson 04], Windows first "changes the name of the file and moves it to a subdirectory with a unique identity in the Recycle Bin." Info2, the control file for the Recycle Bin, contains information about the original path and file name.

Files can be deleted using the MS-DOS functions.

Files can be "wiped" using a variety of special software tools. Remember from Module 2 that wiping is different than deleting because clusters where the data was stored are written over to prevent their recovery from slack or unallocated space.

Deleting a file, however, does not remove its short cut from the Recent Files list. These files, which are not available through normal means, are available through a forensic examination of the slack or unallocated space.

Not all flavors of Linux make use of a Recycle bin the way Windows does. When deleted on a UNIX system, Casey [Casey 00] says "the file's directory entry is hidden from view and the

system notes that the associated inode is available for reuse. The file's directory entry, inode, and data remain on the disk until they are overwritten."

### 4.7.4.2 Slack Space

Logical file size: Actual size of the file

Physical file size: Amount of space a file takes up on the disk, given in whole number of clusters

Sector slack: Left over capacity in a sector, filled with data held in the RAM

Drive slack: Excess capacity in a cluster, empty or filled with whatever was previously stored in that series of consecutive sectors

# 4.7.4.3 Swap Files

Windows swap files can be temporary or permanent, depending on which Microsoft OS you have.

In Windows 95, 98, and Me, the temporary swap file expands and contracts depending on how much space it needs. To run multiple programs simultaneously with limited RAM, Windows uses this swap file to expand the computer's RAM. Windows swaps an application's data to and from the swap file as needed, based on what is actively running. Because this file contains application data, there could be almost any type of data in it: passwords, complete or partial documents, email, credit card numbers, images, and so on.

In Windows NT, 2000, and XP, the permanent swap file does not expand and contract. By default, Windows 2000 sets the swap size to the amount of RAM \* 1.5.

As a side note, there is a local security policy setting under Start > Programs > Administrative Tools > Local Security Policies > Local Policies > Security Options that allows you to set Windows to "Clear virtual memory page when Windows shuts down" [Kuepper 02].

# 4.7.4.4 Unallocated Space

Unallocated space are portions of the drive that are not actively assigned data.

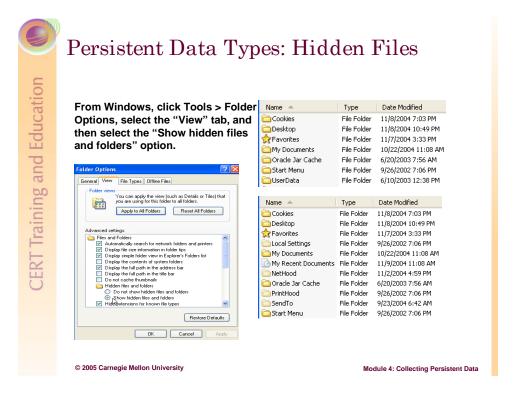
# 4.7.4.5 Partial Files

At times, the file system begins writing a file to a disk or partition and does not realize that the target space can not contain the entire file until it has filled all the available space. This generally results in an error and a request that the user clear some space. Partial files do not show up in the directory but remain in unallocated space until they are overwritten.

### 4.7.4.6 Windows Artifacts

Windows artifacts, which are created by the Windows OS, are important for forensic examiners as they attempt to recreate a user's activities—partly because the artifacts are often overlooked by users or intruders as they attempt to cover their tracks. They include files used as shortcuts to applications, files, or devices, or certain files created by the OS. Examples are the .lnk files created in the Windows Desktop, Recent, Send To, and Start menu folders.

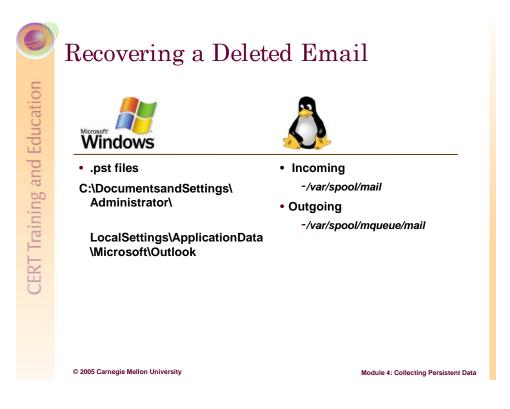
Examine these artifacts to uncover files, folders, applications, or devices that are no longer on the system. For example, a forensic examiner may discover links to files that have been deleted and are no longer recoverable or that were stored on a network drive. Links to other storage devices (i.e., Zip or Jazz drive) may indicate that other media need to be located and analyzed [Morris 03].



# 4.7.5 Hidden Files

Files can be assigned an attribute so that they will not be displayed with normal file system viewing methods (i.e., Windows Explorer and the DOS *dir* command ). Files may be marked as hidden to protect files from being corrupted by casual users or to hide illicit data or activities.

To view hidden files with Windows Explorer, go to Tools > Folder Options, click the "View" tab, and select the Show Hidden files option.



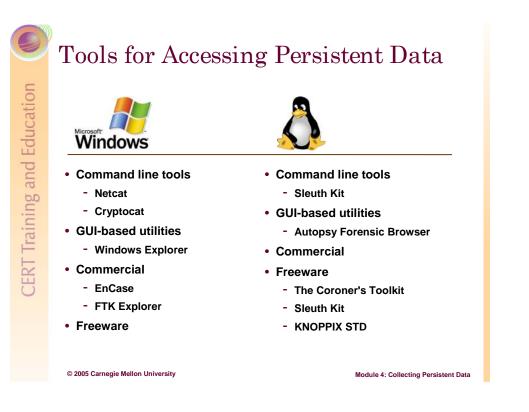
# 4.8 Recovering a Deleted Email

Windows Outlook emails are .pst files. Their default location is \Documents and Settings\[user]\Local Settings\Application Data\Microsoft\Outlook.

| 😂 Outlook                        |                             |                       |                              |                                         |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| File Edit View Favorites To      | ools Help                   |                       |                              |                                         |
| 🕒 Back 🝷 🕥 - 🏂 🎾                 | Search 🤀 Folders            | •                     |                              |                                         |
| Address 🛅 C:\Documents and Setti | ngs\Administrator\Local Sel | ttings\Application Da | ta\Microsoft\Outlook         | 💌 🄁 Go                                  |
|                                  | Name 🔺                      | Size                  | Туре                         | Date Modified                           |
| File and Folder Tasks 🛛 📎        | archive<br>centered         | ,                     | Office Data File<br>DAT File | 11/18/2004 1:58 PM<br>11/5/2003 6:22 PM |
| Other Places 🛛 😵                 | 🗖 Outlook                   | 86,288 KB             | Office Data File             | 11/18/2004 4:43 PM                      |
|                                  | 🖬 Outlookcyrus.a            | 29,856 KB             | Office Data File             | 11/18/2004 4:41 PM                      |
| Details 🛛 😵                      |                             |                       |                              |                                         |
|                                  |                             |                       |                              |                                         |

### Figure 81: The Default Location for Outlook Email Files

Because the .pst files are in a proprietary Windows format, they are more easily viewed with Outlook or Outlook Express. To view them, copy the .pst files from the suspicious computer to another computer with Outlook.



# 4.9 Tools for Accessing Persistent Data

There is a lot of overlap in the forensic tool market. The most important quality to look for is usability. If the tool works for you and it meets admissibility standards, select it.

Command-line tools are generally small and portable. They fit easily onto a floppy disk or CD-ROM and if packaged correctly can be used safely on a live suspicious computer.

Commercial tools are more polished and often more steamlined. They perform the same tasks as the freeware tools, but what might take 13 steps with a free product will only take two steps with a commercial product.

What follows is a small sample of the forensic tools available.

# 4.9.1 Windows

### 4.9.1.1 Command-Line Tools

- Netcat
- dd

Download this tool from http://uranus.it.swin.edu.au/~jn/linux/rawwrite/dd.htm.

### 4.9.1.2 GUI-Based Utilities

• Windows Explorer

Explorer is native to the Windows OS. It allows you to navigate through the file systems of a mounted image drive.

### 4.9.1.3 Commercial

• EnCase

EnCase is a full service tool that handles acquisition and analysis of volatile and non-volatile data.

For more details, visit http://www.guidancesoftware.com/products/index.shtm.

• FTK (Forensic Tool Kit)

FTK is an all-in-one collection and examination tool.

For more details, visit http://www.accessdata.com/Product04\_Overview.htm?ProductNum=04.

# 4.9.2 UNIX/Linux

# 4.9.2.1 Command-Line Tools

• Netcat

Netcat is a networking utility that reads and writes data across network connections using the TCP/IP protocol.

For more details, visit http://netcat.sourceforge.net.

• dd

This tools creates drive or partition images. A version of this tool has also been developed for Windows. Most versions of Linux have *dd* as a native tool.

# 4.9.2.2 GUI-Based Utilities

Autopsy Forensic Browser

The Autopsy Forensic Browser is a graphical interface to the command-line digital forensic analysis tool, The Sleuth Kit. Together, The Sleuth Kit and Autopsy provide many of the same features as commercial digital forensics tools for the analysis of Windows and UNIX file systems (NTFS, FAT, FFS, ext2, and ext3).

For more details, visit http://www.sleuthkit.org/autopsy

# 4.9.2.3 Freeware

• The Sleuth Kit

The Sleuth Kit (previously known as TASK) is a collection of UNIX-based commandline file system and media management forensic analysis tools. The file system tools allow you to examine a suspicious computer in a non-intrusive fashion. Because the tools do not rely on the OS to process the file systems, deleted and hidden content is shown.

For more details, visit http://www.sleuthkit.org/sleuthkit/desc.php.

• The Coroner's Toolkit

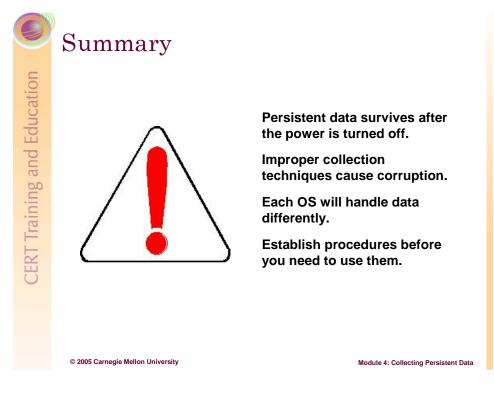
The Coroner' Toolkit (TCT) is a collection of tools that gather and analyze data on a UNIX. unrm and lazarus are part of the toolkit and can be used to restore deleted files and data that cannot be easily accessed.

For more details, visit http://www.fish.com/tct.

• Knoppix STD

Knoppix-STD is a customized distribution of the Knoppix Live Linux CD. Boot to the CD and you have Knoppix-STD. STD focuses on information security and network management tools.

For more details, visit http://www.knoppix-std.org.



# 4.10 Summary

It is important to remember at least four points from this module:

- 1. Persistent data survives after the power is turned off.
- 2. Improper collection techniques cause corruption. "Primum non nocere" or "First do no harm" could be the dictum when collecting persistent data.
- 3. Each OS will handle data differently, so be familiar with the computers on your network.
- 4. Establish procedures before you need them.

Performing an ad hoc investigation leads to unnecessary aggravation. There will be enough aggravation even with proper preparation.

# Review

- 1. What is persistent data?
- 2. How can persistent data be compromised?
- 3. List three types of persistent data.
- 4. Should the computer be shut down before collecting nonvolatile data?
- 5. List the basic steps of collecting forensically sound data.

© 2005 Carnegie Mellon University

# 4.11 Review

- 1. Persistent (or nonvolatile) data retains its state after the power has been turned off.
- 2. Compromised persistent data can result from just about any action taken on the host computer. Browsing the Web, opening files, and even creating new files can compromise persistent data.

Module 4: Collecting Persistent Data

- 3. Types of persistent data include deleted files, cookies, Web history, MAC times, registry hives, emails, recycle bin, and recent document shortcuts.
- 4. The computer should not necessarily be shut down before collecting nonvolatile data. It is always easier to collect persistent data from a dead hard drive mounted on a forensic workstation, but circumstances dictate the appropriate course of action. Sometimes a computer must be left on. In these cases there is nothing to do but collect from the live computer.
- 5. Steps for collecting forensically sound data include (1) have a pre-established procedure in place; (2) document steps taken; (3) image the suspicious computer's hard drive; (4) establish the integrity of the image using a MD5 hash; (5) perform any analysis of working copies.

# References

URLs are valid as of the publication date of this document.

| [ACPO 03]      | Association of Chief Police Officers (ACPO). <i>Good Practice Guide</i><br><i>for Computer based Electronic Evidence</i> . http://www.4law.co.il/<br>Lea92.htm (2003).                                               |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [Barrett 04]   | Barrett, Daniel J. <i>Linux Pocket Guide</i> . Sebastopol, CA: O'Reilly, 2004.                                                                                                                                       |
| [Brezinski 02] | Brezinski, D. <i>Guidelines for Evidence Collection and Archiving</i> (Network Working Group RFC 3227). http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3227.txt (2002).                                                                  |
| [CAE 04]       | Computer-Aided Engineering Center, University of Wisconsin-<br>Madison, College of Engineering. <i>Linux File Permissions Overview</i> .<br>http://www.cae.wisc.edu/fsg/linux/linux-filepermissions.shtml<br>(2004). |
| [Carvey 04]    | Carvey, Harlan. <i>Windows Forensics and Incident Recovery</i> . Boston, MA: Addison-Wesley, 2004 (ISBN 0-321-20098-5).                                                                                              |
| [Casey 00]     | Casey, Eoghan. <i>Digital Evidence and Computer Crime, Second Edition</i> . San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 2000 (ISBN 0-121-62885-X).                                                                                |
| [CDT 04]       | Center for Democracy and Technology. <i>Impact of the McCain-Kerrey Bill on Constitutional Privacy Rights</i> . http://www.cdt.org/crypto/legis_105/mccain_kerrey/const_impact.html (2004).                          |
| [GNU 04]       | The GNU Netcat Project. <i>What is Netcat?</i><br>http://netcat.sourceforge.net (2004).                                                                                                                              |
| [Grundy 04]    | Grundy, Barry J. The Law Enforcement and Forensic Examiner<br>Introduction to Linux: A Beginner's Guide, Ver 2.0.5.<br>http://www.linux-forensics.com/linuxintro-LEFE-2.0.5.pdf (2004).                              |
| [Haas 04]      | Haas, Juergen. <i>Linux / Unix Command: checkconfig</i> .<br>http://linux.about.com/library/cmd/blcmdl8_chkconfig.htm (2004).                                                                                        |

| [Honeynet 04]   | The Honeynet Project. <i>Know Your Enemy: Learning About Security Threats, Second Edition.</i> Boston, MA: Pearson Education, Inc., 2004 (ISBN 0-321-16646-9).                                   |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| [ICH 03]        | ICH Architecture Resource Center. Interoperability Clearinghouse Glossary of Terms. www.ichnet.org/glossary.htm (2003).                                                                          |  |  |
| [Kerr 01]       | Kerr, Orin S. "Computer Records and the Federal Rules of<br>Evidence." <i>USA Bulletin 49</i> , 2 (March 2001): 25-32.<br>http://www.usdoj.gov/usao/eousa/foia_reading_room/usab4902.pdf         |  |  |
| [Kuepper 02]    | Kuepper, Brian. <i>What You Don't See on Your Hard Drive</i> .<br>http://www.sans.org/rr/whitepapers/incident/653.php (2002).                                                                    |  |  |
| [Mandia 01]     | Mandia, Kevin & Prosise, Chris. <i>Incident Response: Investigating Computer Crime</i> . Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2001.                                                                |  |  |
| [Microsoft 03a] | Microsoft. FAT File System Technology and Patent License.<br>http://www.microsoft.com/mscorp/ip/tech/fat.asp (2003).                                                                             |  |  |
| [Microsoft 03b] | Microsoft. FAT File System: The Story Behind the Innovation.<br>http://www.microsoft.com/mscorp/ip/tech/fathist.asp (2003).                                                                      |  |  |
| [Microsoft 04]  | Microsoft. <i>Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional Resource</i><br><i>Documentation Kit.</i><br>http://www.microsoft.com/resources/documentation/<br>Windows/XP/all/reskit/en-us (2004).          |  |  |
| [MIT 03]        | Massachusetts Institute of Technology. <i>MIT researchers uncover</i><br><i>mountains of private data on discarded computers</i> .<br>http://web.mit.edu/newsoffice/2003/diskdrives.html (2003). |  |  |
| [Morris 03]     | Morris, Jamie. <i>Forensics on the Windows Platform, Part Two.</i><br>http://www.securityfocus.com/infocus/1665 (2003).                                                                          |  |  |
| [Nelson 04]     | Nelson, Bill. <i>Guide to Computer Forensics and Investigations</i> .<br>Boston, MA: Thomson Course Technology, 2004 (ISBN 0-619-13120-9).                                                       |  |  |
| [Nemeth 01]     | Nemeth, Evi. UNIX System Administration Handbook, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition.<br>Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall PTR, 2001 (ISBN 0-130-20601-6).                                              |  |  |
| [NIJ 04]        | National Institute of Justice. <i>Forensic Examination of Digital Evidence: A Guide for Law Enforcement.</i><br>http://www.ncjrs.org/pdffiles1/nij/199408.pdf (2004).                            |  |  |

| [NIST 01]         | Wack, John P. <i>Establishing a Computer Security Incident Response Capability</i> . http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-3/800-3.pdf (2001). |  |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| [NIST 03]         | National Institute of Standards and Technology. <i>CFTT Metholology Overview</i> . http://www.cftt.nist.gov/Methodology_Overview.htm (2003).            |  |  |
| [NTI 03]          | New Technologies, Inc. Computer Forensics Definitions.<br>http://www.forensics-intl.com/define.html (2003).                                             |  |  |
| [Pierce 03]       | Pierce, Matt. <i>Detailed Forensic Procedure for Laptop Computers</i> .<br>http://www.giac.org/practical/GSEC/Matt_Pierce_GSEC.pdf (2003).              |  |  |
| [Russinovich 97]  | Russinovich, Mark. <i>Inside the Registry</i> .<br>http://www.microsoft.com/technet/prodtechnol/winntas/tips/<br>winntmag/inreg.mspx (1997).            |  |  |
| [Russinovich 00]  | Russinovich, Mark. <i>ListDDLs</i> . http://www.sysinternals.com/<br>ntw2k/freeware/listdlls.shtml (2000).                                              |  |  |
| [Russinovich 01]  | Russinovich, Mark. <i>PsFile</i> . http://www.sysinternals.com/<br>ntw2k/freeware/psfile.shtml (2001).                                                  |  |  |
| [Russinovich 03]  | Russinovich, Mark. <i>PsService</i> . http://www.sysinternals.com/ntw2k/<br>freeware/psservice.shtml (2003).                                            |  |  |
| [Russinovich 04a] | Russinovich, Mark. <i>PsInfo</i> . http://www.sysinternals.com/ntw2k/<br>freeware/psinfo.shtml (2004).                                                  |  |  |
| [Russinovich 04b] | Russinovich, Mark & Cogswell, Bryce. <i>Autoruns</i> .<br>http://www.sysinternals.com/ntw2k/freeware/autoruns.shtml (2004).                             |  |  |
| [Russinovich 04c] | Russinovich, Mark. <i>Handle</i> . http://www.sysinternals.com/ntw2k/<br>freeware/handle.shtml (2004).                                                  |  |  |
| [Russinovich 04d] | Russinovich, Mark. <i>Filemon for Windows</i> .<br>http://www.sysinternals.com/ntw2k/source/filemon.shtml (2004).                                       |  |  |
| [Sorenson 03]     | Sorenson, Holt. Incident Response Tools For Unix, Part One: System Tools. http://www.securityfocus.com/infocus/1679 (2003).                             |  |  |
| [Stoffregen 03]   | Stoffregen, Paul. Understanding FAT32 Filesystems.<br>http://www.pjrc.com/tech/8051/ide/fat32.html (2003).                                              |  |  |

| [SystemTools 04] | SystemTools.com. <i>SomarSoft Utilities</i> . (Click Free Tools.)<br>http://www.somarsoft.com (2004).                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| [Uniblue 04]     | Uniblue. WinTasks Process Library. http://www.liutilities.com/<br>products/wintaskspro/processlibrary (2004).                                                                                                         |  |  |
| [USDOJ 02]       | United States Department of Justice. <i>Searching and Seizing</i><br><i>Computers and Obtaining Electronic Evidence in Criminal</i><br><i>Investigations</i> . http://www.cybercrime.gov/s&smanual2002.htm<br>(2002). |  |  |
| [Vidstrom 04]    | Vidstrom, Arne. <i>NETSECURITY.NU</i> . http://www.ntsecurity.nu/ toolbox/macmatch (2004).                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| [Wheeler 03]     | Wheeler, David A. <i>Program Library HOWTO</i> . http://www.linux.com/<br>howtos/Program-Library-HOWTO/index.shtml (2003).                                                                                            |  |  |
| [Wikipedia 04]   | Wikipedia's <i>Library (computer science)</i> . http://www.factindex.com/<br>l/li/library_computer_science_html (2004).                                                                                               |  |  |

| R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | REPORT DOCU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | MENTATION PAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Form Approved<br>OMB No. 0704-0188                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| exis<br>this<br>Serv                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ting data sources, gathering and maintair<br>burden estimate or any other aspect of th<br>vices, Directorate for information Operatio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | nformation is estimated to average 1 hour per response, in<br>ing the data needed, and completing and reviewing the c<br>is collection of information, including suggestions for redu-<br>ns and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 12<br>ion Project (0704-0188), Washington, DC 20503. | cluding the time for reviewing instructions, searching<br>ollection of information. Send comments regarding<br>cing this burden, to Washington Headquarters |  |  |  |  |
| 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | AGENCY USE ONLY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2. REPORT DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (Leave Blank)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | March 2005                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Final                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | TITLE AND SUBTITLE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5. FUNDING NUMBERS                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | First Responders Guide to Co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | omputer Forensics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | F19628-00-C-0003                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |
| 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | AUTHOR(S)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Richard Nolan, Colin O'Sulliv                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | an, Jake Branson, Cal Waits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
| 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AND ADDRESS(ES)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Software Engineering Institute<br>Carnegie Mellon University<br>Pittsburgh, PA 15213                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | REPORT NUMBER<br>CMU/SEI2005-HB-001                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| 9.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NA<br>HQ ESC/XPK<br>5 Eglin Street                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY<br>REPORT NUMBER                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Hanscom AFB, MA 01731-21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
| 11.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
| 10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
| IZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STATEMEN<br>Unclassified/Unlimited, DTIC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 12B DISTRIBUTION CODE<br>216                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ABSTRACT (MAXIMUM 200 WORDS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | , 1115                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 210                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | and networks. It targets a critical training gap in the fields of information security, computer forensics, and in-<br>cident response: performing basic forensic data collection. The first module describes cyber laws and their<br>impact on incident response. The second module builds understanding of file systems and outlines a best<br>practice methodology for creating a trusted first responder tool kit for investigating potential incidents. The<br>third module reviews some best practices, techniques, and tools for collecting volatile data from live Windows<br>and Linux systems. It also explains the importance of collecting volatile data before it is lost or changed. The<br>fourth module reviews techniques for capturing persistent data in a forensically sound manner and describes<br>the location of common persistent data types. Each module ends with a summary and a set of review ques-<br>tions to help clarify understanding. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
| This handbook was developed as part of a larger project. The incorporated slides are from the five day hands-<br>on course Forensics Guide to Incident Response for Technical Staff developed at the SEI. The focus is on<br>providing system and network administrators with methodologies, tools, and procedures for applying funda-<br>mental computer forensics when collecting data on both a live and a powered off machine. A live machine is a<br>machine that is currently running and could be connected to the network. The target audience includes sys-<br>tem and network administrators, law enforcement, and any information security practitioners who may find<br>themselves in the role of first responder. The handbook should help the target audience to |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | understand the essential laws that govern their actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | understand key data types residing on live machines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | evaluate and create a trusted set of tools for the collection of data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | collect, preserve, and protect data from live and powered off machines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | learn methodologies for collecting information that are forensically sound (i.e., able to withstand the scrutiny of the courts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |

| 14. SUBJECT TERMS                                                                                   |                                |                   | 15. NUMBER OF PAGES |                            |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
| computer forensics, information security, data recovery, computer se-<br>curity incident, cyber law |                                |                   |                     |                            |  |
| 16. PRICE CODE                                                                                      |                                |                   |                     |                            |  |
|                                                                                                     |                                |                   |                     |                            |  |
| 17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION                                                                         | 18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF | 19. SECURITY CLAS | SIFICATION OF       | 20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT |  |
| OF REPORT                                                                                           | THIS PAGE                      | ABSTRACT          |                     | UL                         |  |
| Unclassified                                                                                        | Unclassified                   | Unclassified      |                     |                            |  |
| NSN 7540-01-280-5500 Standard Form 298 (Rev. 2-89) Prescribed by ANSI Std. Z39-18 298-10            |                                |                   |                     |                            |  |